835

ODHS # 835.

$ 85.00

REMOVAL.

CHARLES TABER & CO.,

Have Removed from their Old Stand, No. 45 Union St., to

THE NEW STORE,

No. 49 Union, Corner of Water Street,

Where they offer for sale

CHARTS OF ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD,

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Barometers,

SPY-GLASSES, MAST-HEAD GLASSES, COMPASSES

AND EVERY DESCRIPTION OF NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Nautical Almanacs; Horsburgh's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator, New Edition, (27th;) Shipmaster's Assistant; Coast Pilots; Sheet Anchors; Kedge Anchors; Lunar Tables; Log Books; Journals; Account Books; Cutlery, &c., &c.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS

And Cheap Reading, at prices LESS than can be generally bought.

ALSO,

A NEW SIGNAL SHEET,

Containing the Flags of all the Whaling Vessels, &c., belonging to this Port.

To the Purchasers of the above Goods, we extend an invitation to examine our Stock, which is very complete and unsurpassed in quality, engaging on our part to SELL GOOD GOODS ONLY, and to give to the Purchaser as good, and in many cases better bargains than he can obtain elsewhere.

RESPECTFULLY,

CHARLES TABER & Co.

GEORGE W. CHOATE,

Attends to repairs and adjustments of all kinds of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS.

He has with him a complete London Workman, and will attend promptly to all orders.

REMEMBER! NEW STORE!!

No. 49 Union Street, and Nos. 2 and 4 North Water Street.

NEW-BEDFORD, 7 mo. 27th, 1857.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Thomas Dillman Commander From N Bedford Towards the Equator

A few instructions that may be of benefit to you during your present voyage;

George you are now about to embark on a whaling voyage and enter upon a new career of life, perhaps a few words of Advice from an experianced person may be of benefit to you. I present you this book and wish for you to keep a Journal of your present voyage. in so doing you will note down at the end of each day, (the sea day commences twelve hours before the civil day. that is the day at sea commences 12 hours before the one on shore. at noon instead of Midnight) all occurring remarks. such as how the wind is morning and night, the fair or foul, seeing Ships, Whales, Land, large flocks of birds, Gulfweed, Kelp the work that may be going on, on board the ship. Such as bending sails, reefing, furling, work on rigging, Taking whales, allways note the latitude and longitude as near as you can when you take them which you can obtain from the Capt or 1st Officer. note coopering, towing away oil, and whatever you think you may wish to refer to some future day, by doing the above you will be keeping your hand in, in writing and have a journal that you may refer back to some future time. Should it be rugged at times so that you cannot write you can make your necessary remarks on slate. and coppy them in, in good weather. this will be of some benefit to you in regard to navigation which I want you to use your utmost exertions to qualify yourself in that Art before you return. as it never will come easier than on your present voyage

Now a few words of Advice

1st Always try to please your Officers never give back answers never grumble when spoken to, answer with yes Sir & No Sir. always give your superiors the weather side, that is when passing aft take the lee side of the quarter deck, always be on hand at the first call, and come cheerfully. Keep a bright look out when at mast head, and go there as often as possible, as you cannot catch whales unless you see them. Stick by your ship and perform your voyage to the best of your abilities and you will be

Remarks on board Ship Napolien Thomas Dallman Commander

Form of keeping a days work or writing the proceedings of of the day

Wednesday Dec 22. At 9 AM all hands on board weighed anchor made sail and steered out of the harbour of New Bedford with the wind from N.W. fresh breezes clear and cold at 11 off Mashim buoy discharged Pilot and took our last look of New Bedford, and steered away to the S.S.W under easy sail with 30 men on board bound on a Whaleing Voyage in the Ship Napolien Thomas Dallman Commander at 12 m the light Ship off Sow & Pigs bore S.E. dist 3 miles

Thursday Dec 23d. Commences with fresh S.W. wind. Clear and Cold. Steering S.S.W. under all Sail busily imployed stowing Anchors, clearing up deck and other necessary duty. Ship going at the rate of 7 knots. at 4 P.M. Nomans Land bore N.by.E Dist 12 miles from which we take our departure and Steer S.S.E. Many small Vessells in sight steering there various courses. through the night moderate at 6 P.M. Wind veers to S.W. fresh breezes and heavy running S.E. at 10 took in Topgallant Sails & Flying Jibb. several Vessells in sight. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 39. 10 N.
Lon by Chro 70. 15 E.

The Lattitude & Longitude should be noted at the end of each days work as often as you can get it. you can Obtain the same from the Officers Mast any time. Should several days pass by that you should not get it. you can coppy it into your book from the Journal of the 1st Officer. who will always give you that privaledge. providing you try to please him. and show a disposition to learn. which I have no doubt you will

You will always recolect that the same road is Open to you that has been to Others, and you must be sure that you take the right One bound from New Bedford towards Cape Horn in the month of Dec

SHIP NAPOLEON.

Ship Napolien Thomas Dallman Commander Sailed from New Bedford 12th mo. 1858 bound on a Sperm Whale Voyage in the Pacific Ocean and the following is the private Journal of George W. Dyre

Sperm Whale

Remarks on board Ship Napolion Thomas Dallman Commander

Tuesday Dec 23 1858

At 9. Am all hands on board waiged anchor made sail and steered out of the harber of New Bedford with the wind from the N. W. fresh breeses clear and cold. At discharges Pilot and took our last look of New-Bedford and steered away to the S. S. W. under easy sail with 30 men on board bound on a Whaleing Voyage in the Ship Napolion Thomas Dallman commander

No Observation

Friday Dec 24

Commences with fresh N. W. wind clear and cold steering S. S. W. under all sail busily employed in stoing anchor and chaine clearing up deck and other neccesary duty Ship going at the rate 9 to 10 nots at 4 Pm steering S. S. E. at 10 Pm took in topgallant son& Fliging jibb several Vessals in sight so ends this day.

Lat 38. 40m

Long 69. 00m

Saturday Dec 25

Commences with N. W. wind clear and cold steering E. S. E under all saill sailling at the rate of 9 to 10 knots at 9 Am employed in fiking the boats and doing others necesery duty on deck At 5 Pm wind ceased and it was very calm

Lat 38.40 N

Long no observation

Sunday Dec 26

fresh breazes from the N. W. cloudy and qite warm steering S. E. S. under easy sail busily employed ~~in~~ varsously Ship going at the rate of 9 to 10 knots at 9 Am at 6 Pm wind increasing took in the main Topsail and jibb. At 11 Am a brig was seen in S. W. steering N. N. E under all sail bound for New-Bedford loded ~~with~~ very heavy

Lat 36. 40 N.

Long 65. 55 E.

Monday Dec 27

Commences with freash breezes from the N. W. cloudy and quite warn steering S.E.S. under ease sail going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots at 8 Am. employed in fixing boats and other various dutys at 6 Pm wind ceased and was very clam at 8 Pm squally and rainy. took in the maindegolantsail and halled down the jibb Lat 35.37 N.
Lang 63,01 E

Tuesday Dec 28 Commences with fresh breezes from the W.N.W. steering E.S.E under easy sail going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots at 11 Am. employed in pumping Ship and other necessery dutys. weathers squally at 6 Pm unfurled the Maintopsail and Foretopsail sails. ruf weather is now at hand
Lat no Observation
Long . M

Wednesday Dec 29 at 9 Am freash breezes from the N. W. and steering E.S.E under all sail going at the rate 9 knots at 10 Am. weather cloudy but no rain. employed in braking out the midde hole for the Whale boats sails and other Whaleing craftess. and at 6 Pm took in the maintopsail and reafed the jibb
Lat 34.24 N
Long 55.30 E

Thursday Dec 30 Commences with freash wind from the N.W. and steering E.S.E under easy sail going at the ratte of 6 to 7 knots at 10 Am. weather clear and warm employed in braking out the forehole and doing other necesserry dutys. A school of Popperceis was seen this Afternoon very near the Ship
Lat 33.45 N.
Long 53.34 E.

Friday Dec 31 freash breezes from the N. W. At 6 Am at 11 Am wind shifted around to the N.E. steering E.S.E under easy sail going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots through the day weather squarky employed in fixing and grinding Harpoons at 6 Pm the died away and it was quite smooth Lat No observation Long

Remarks on board Ship Napaleun Thomas Dallman Commander

Saturday

January 1st 1858

freash breezes from the N. W. at 9 Am. weather hazy but quite warm steering E. S. E. under easy sail going at the rate of 7 to 8 all day at 6 Pm wind shifted round to the N. E. braced the yards and took in the Maindegalan sail and reafed the jibb employed in braking out the four hole to get watter. thus ends the first day of Year Lat 30.55 S.

Long 47.24 E

Sunday Jan 2th freash freases from the N. N. E. weather very fine and warm steering E S. E under easy sail at 9 Am at 10 Am loosed the four. Main. and mizzen degalant sails. going at the rate of 7 knots at Midday employed in sailing ship and looking out for Whales
Lat 31.05 N. Lon 44.00 E

Monday Jan 3th freash breezes continues from the N. W. weather cloudy steering E. S. E under all sail, going at the rate 7 to 8 knots employed in fixing Pump and other necesery dutys Lat 30.34

Lon 41.06

Tuesday Dec 4th Commences with steddy Winds from the N. E steering S. E. under easy sail At 9 Am going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots employed in varrously a Finback Whale was seen abut 9 Am but did not lour for him

Lat 2857 Lon 38.00

Wensday Dec 5th freash breezes from the N. E steering E. S. E under all sail weather quite pleasant going at the rate 8 to 9 knots all day employed in looking out at mars. head and sailing Ship Lat 26.54 Lon 3524

Thursday Dec 6th Strong breezes from the N. E. took in reefe in the Fore. Main. and Mizzintop sails at 6 Am steering E. S. E at 5 Am a Ship came very near us weather very fine. employed in brakeng out the Run Lat 2452 Long 3244 from New Bedford towards Cape Horn in the month of January

Friday Dec 7th 1859

freash breezes from the N.W. weather clear and pleasant steering E.S.E under easy sail going at th rate 4 to 5 knots. employed in looking out at Marst-head and setting up Irons and other necesery dutys on deck Lat. 23.06
Lon. 31.33

Saturday Dec 8th gentles breezes from the N.W. steering S.E.S under easy sail. At 11 Am braced the yards and lused the jibb Ship going very slow. employed in brakeing out the atter hole for Provisions and others thing which is wanted. at 6 Pm wind shifted around to the N.E.
Lat Lon no observation

Sunday Dec 9th freash wind from the N.E steering S. under easy sail ship going at the of 6 to 7 knots weather cloudy. At 7 Am a school of Black Fish was seen thiss morning in the N.E. direction about 2 Miles but did not lower for them. employed in sailing Ship
Lat 21.00 Lon 29.50

Monday Jan 10th freash winds from the E by N. steering S. under easy sail a sail was seen in the S.E. this morning Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knots. employed in brakeing out the fore hole for watter. a Lat no observation
Lon

Tuesday Jan 11th freash breezes continue from the E by S. steering S. full and by under not quite all sail ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots. employed in grinding harpons and lances. and look out for Whales Lat 17.21 S.
Long 28.12

Wednesday Jan 12th pleasant breezes from the E N.E steering S.S.E under all saill Ship going very slow. weather very pleasant. employed in grindings Irons and lookeing out mast head at 6 Pm changed the cource to the S by E and took in the Mizzin degallant sail Lat 15.46 S.
Long 26.50

Bemaks on baard Ship Napoleen Tomas Dallman Commander

Thursday Jan 13th 1859

gentle breezes from the N. by E steering South by E under all sail weather warm but hazy Ship going at the rate 7 to 8 knots At 9 Am. the four topsail halyards broke and let the yard down but it was soon fixed a school of black fish was seen about 6 Pm but did not lower for them employed in grinding Irons. Lat 13.30 N.
Long 26.00

Friday Jan 14th. freash Wind from the N. E by N. steering S. E by S. under all sail going at the rate of 7 & 8 knots weather very pleasant. At 11 Am a school of black Fish was seen very near the Ship, we hisled up the Mainsail and lowered the Starbared and Larbared baats but did not get them. emplyed variously after wards Lat 11.06 N.
Long 25.08

Saturday Jan 15th. freash breezes from the E. S. E Clear and pleasant steering S. under all Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots all day employed in sailing Ship and looking out at marst head. at 11 Am a shool of Black Fish in the S.W. direction a good ways off and dnt lower for them
Lat 8.18 N. Long 24.02

Sunday Jan 16th. freash winds from the N. E by E weather pleasant and warm Seeing S. under all sale. a Bark was seen about 2 miles off at 5 Am. soon after a Brig was seen in the E. but soon went out of Site. a school of Black Fish was seen about 5 Pm in the S. W. but did not lower for them employed ~~variously~~ Lat 5.18 N. Long 23.10

Monday Jan 17th. strong breezes from the S. W Steering S. E. S under all sail. at 3 Am keeped on main tegalantsail four and mizcain weather rany untill between 3 and 4 Pm ~~when~~ lowered the baats for practice Ship going very slow all day
Lat 3.30 N. Long 22.49

Tuesday Jan 18th. gentle breezes from the N. N. W Steering S. under all sail Ship going very slow. at 4 Pm lowered the Baats for practic. employed in splicing rope yarns. and twisting Lat 2.51 N. Long 23.31

from New Bedford towards Cape Horn in the month of January

Wednesday Jan 19th 1859

gentle winds from the N.N.W Steering S.S.W under all sail. weather [illegible] and warm Ship going very slow a Bark was seen in the N.W. Steering S.S.W. under all sail employed in Sailing Ship Lat No Obs Long

Thursday Jan 20th gentle breezes from the N.W. Steering S. under all sail. weather very pleasant and warm. a Bark was seen in the W. and two Brigs was seen in the N.W. sailing under all sail Ship going at the rate fo 2 to 3 knots all day employed in braking out between Decks for watter and looking out at mast head Lat 2 18 N.
Long. 29.16

Friday Jan 21st fresh winds from the N.W. Steering S.S.W. under all sail Ship going very slow. weather very pleasant untill after noon it rained all the affter noon. three sails was seen in the E and W. Steering their different courses under all sail employed in braking out between Decks for watter, at 6 Pm wind shifted to the N.E. and then squared the yards. Lat No Obs
Long no Obs

Saturday Jan 22d gentle breezes from the W by N. Steering S.E. under all sail. weather very pleasant and warm. Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots all day, at 10 Am 4 sails in sight steering their various courses under all sail. employed in puting out the fly jibboom and tightening the braces. at 4 Pm another sail was seen in the W. steering S under all sail Lat 00 25 N.
Long 23.17

Sunday Jan 23d fresh breezes from the S.S.E. steering S.W. full and by. under all sail. weather squally at 7 Am 5 sails in sight all steering their various courses. at 4 Pm a school of Black Fish was seen very near the Ship but did not lower for them on account of the strong wind employed variously Lat 00.28 S.
Long. 24.20

Monday Jan 24th strong winds from the S.E. steering S.W. under all sail. Ship at the rate of 7 to 8 knots all day weather squally. at 11 Am 9 sails in sight. at [illegible] a fin back [illegible] the Whale darted a Lance [illegible]
employed variously Lat 2.36 Long 25.57

Remarks on board the Ship Napoleon Thomas Dalhnor

Tuesday Jan 25th 1859

Strong breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 9 to 10 knots all day at 11 Am 1 sail was seen and was in sight untill 8 or 9 Pm employed in tightning the braces of the fly jibboom and the [illegible] backstays and clearing out the Potatoe Pen weather pleasant

Lat 4.50 Long 28.27

Wednesday Jan 26th fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knot weather pleasant at 4 Pm 4 sails in sight steering their differant courses at 8 Pm a school of Black Fish was seen in the South direction and came very near the Ship. employed in spliceing ropeyarns and fixing the Fenders

Lat 7.27

Long 30.00

Thursday Jan 27th gentle breezes continue from the S.E. steering S.W.S under all sail weather very pleasant and warm. Ship going at the rate of 9 to 10 knots about all day employed in spliceing Rope yarns and making Swabs and making Spunyarns. at 7 Am 1 sail in sight steering S.S.E. a flock of Birds was seen at 5. Pm

Lat 10.10

Long 31.02

Friday Jan 28th strong breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.W.S. under all sail. weather clear and pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots 3 Pm. employed in make sinnett and fixing the Blocks at 4 Pm 3 sailes was seen in various directions steering theire various courses. employed evry morning in scrubing and washing Decks

Lat 13.17

Long 32.25

Saturday Jan 29th steady breezes from the S.E. steering S.W.S. under all sail. weather very pleasant. at 9 Am 3 sails in sight steering their various courses. at 4 Pm 2 others was seen in different direction 1 steering N.W. and the other S.E. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 4 knots all day. employed in make sennite and tightning up the Rigging

Lat 16.00

Long 33.32

Commences from [illegible] towards Cape Horn in month of January

Sunday Jan 30th

gentle breezes from the E. steering S.W. by S. under all sail. weather was pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots until 4 P.M. when it died away and was very calm until 11 P.M. when it breezed up and then we squared the yards. at 4 P.M. 5 sails in sight steering their various courses under all sail. employed variously

Lat 18.19 Long 34.36

Monday Jan 31st steady breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. by S. under all sail at 7 A.M. 3 sails in sight one on our [illegible] bow one which we think is a Whaler she is sailing the same way that we are. at 5 P.M. a school of Black Fish was seen on the weather [illegible] but did not lower for them. weather clear pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots. employed in making [illegible] Lat 20.04

Long 35.30

Tuesday Feb. 1st gentle breezes from the N.E. clear and pleasant. steering S.W. under all sail. Ship at the rate of 3 to 4 all day at 2 P.M. 4 sails in sight steering their various courses in sight all day. employed in [illegible] out the [illegible] [illegible] and stay [illegible] [illegible] for Provisions Lat 21.41 Long 36.37

Wednesday Feb 2nd gentle breezes continuing from the N.E. clear and pleasant. steering S.W. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of [illegible] at 3 P.M. a sail was seen in sight steering W by N. under all sail. employed in getting blocks for the Fore top studdingsail in the forenoon and putting it out in the afternoon Lat 23.45

Long 37.45

Thursday Feb 3rd gentle breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. under all sail weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the of 2 to 3 knots. employed in setting up rigging. at 10 P.M. a squall came, but did not last long Lat 24.50 Long no obs

Friday Feb 4th strong breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. by S. weather pleasant until 6 P.M. then a squall came [illegible] took in the top studdingsail and furled the jib and Fore top and Mizen topgallant sails and [illegible] in the Spanker. Ship going at the rate of [illegible] knots. employed in setting up rigging. no sails in sight

Lat 26.30

Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Thommas Dallman Commande

Saturday Feb 5th 1859

Strong breezes continue from the S.E. weather rainy steering S.W.½S. under easy sail. at 6 PM furled the jibb and Main sail and took dubble reefed the Fore topsail and mizzin Ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots all day. employed necessery

Lat no Obs Long

Sunday Feb 6th violent breezes from the S.E. weather stormy and a very heavy sea on. at 9 AM loosed the main degallant sail at 4 PM a squall came and the wind shifted around to the N.W. when furled the main degallant sail and took dubble in the main topsail. Steering S.W. Ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots employed necessery

Lat No Obs Long

Monday Feb 7th strong breezes from the N. steering S.W.½S. Ship going at the rate of 5 to [illegible]. at 4 PM loosed the main degallant sail. weather stormy and unpleasant employed in tightning braces

Lat no Obs Long

Tuesday Feb 8th gentle breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. under all sail. at 5 AM a Schooner was seen right a head about 2 miles off but we passed her. weather hazy. Ship going at the rate of 2 to 3 knots. a Sharke was seen about 6 PM very near an attempt was made for to get him but did not. employed in setting up Riggin

Lat 34.3.6 Long 47.41

Wednesday Feb 9th gentle breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. full and by at 2 PM a water spout was seen when the wind breezed up very strong. furled the jibb and Fly jibb and the Degallant sails and Fore and mizzin topsails and dubble reefed the Main and Mainsail weather rainy and very ruff. Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knots employed neccessery

Lat 34.59 Long 48.30

Thursday Feb 10th gentle breezes from the S.E. steering S.S.W under all sail except the degallant sails. weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the rate of 4 knots. at 3 PM a sail was seen right a head in about a half a hour after we spoke her and finding that she was the Bark Oseola the 1st belonging to New Bedford 33. months 450 S. Captain Wells. we gammed about 5 hours employed in setting up riggin

Lat 36.06
Long no Obs

[15]

from New-Bedford towards Cape Horn in the month of February

Friday Feb 11th 1859

gentle breezes from the N.E. steering S.S.W. under all sail. weather clear and pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 1 & 2 knots. at 5 Pm a school of Grampercies was seen but did not lower for them employed in fixing the bobstay stay and brakeing out the after hole for Beef Lat 31.54 Long 48.43.

Saturday Feb 12th gentle breezes from the N by W. steering S.S.W. sailing under all sail Ship going at the rate of 3 & 4 knots all day at 4 Pm a sail was seen right a head in about 2 hours after we spoke her finding that it was the Jappan of Fairhaven Captain Dixon ben out 40 months with 38.00 of whale oil bound home. weather clear and pleasant employed in sticking the Main topsail Lat 37.32 Long 50.25

Sunday Feb 13th steady breezes from the N by W. steering S.S.W. weather clear and pleasant untill 11 Pm when it began to rain and rained all night at 5 Pm furled the mizzen topgallantsail and clewed up the mizzen topsail Ship going at the rate of 3 & 4 knots all day employed necessary Lat 39.21 Long 51.19

Monday Feb 14th strong winds from the S.E. untill about 4 Pm when the wind shifted around to the N.W. weather cloudy and quite chillie steering full and by heading about S.W. by S. at 4 Pm a school of Porpoises was seen right under the bow an attempt was made to get them but did not employed in making sennite Lat no Obs Long

Tuesday Feb 15th strong breezes continue from the S.W. cloudy and chilly a school of Porpoises was seen this afternoon. Ship going at the rate of 5 & 6 knots steering S.S.W. winds right a head at 4 Pm weather clear and pleasant winds increasing doubled reefed the the Fore Main and Mizzen topsails and reefed the Topgallantsails Ship going at the rate of 5 & 6 knots employed in fixing the racke Blocks Lat 42.53 Long 53.38

Wednesday Feb 16th strong breezes from the S.W. weather clear [illegible] steering S.S.W. under short sail at 6 Pm furled the Topgallantsails and took one reef out of the topsails at 8 Pm took in the topgallantsails and furled the Mainsail topsail. Ship going at the rate of 4 & 5 knots employed in making sennite and fixing [illegible]

Lat 44.32
Long 54.10

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Thomas Dallman Com

Thursday Feb 17th

strong breezes continue from the S.W. at 11 Am wind shifted around to the N.W. weather pleasant part of the day steering S.S.W under short sail at 4 Pm hoisted the main topgallant and mainsail at 7 Pm took them in untill at 3 Am next morning. Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 Knots. at 6 Pm a larg Gony was caut measuring 9 feet from the tip of one wing to ther employed in brakeing out the fore hole for Watter

Lat 45:38 Long 55.58

Friday Feb 18th commences with gentle breezes from the N.W. clear and pleasant steering S.W.S. under all sail at 11 Am the winds increasing and at 4 Pm blowing quite heard and so through the night Ship going at the rate of 6 to 9 knots. at 6 Pm a school of finbacks was seen right ahead but did not lower for them. employed in brakeing out the after hole for Provisions Lat 46.20 Long 57.49

Saturday Feb 19th gentle breezes from the N.W. clear and pleasant steering inland tack under all sail turned the sails at 6 oclock this morning at 10 Pm the man at mast head sing out there blows but only blew once or twice and then went down and was not seen again. Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed in makeing sennite Lat 48.12

Long 59.32

Sunday Feb 20th steady breezes from the S.W. steering full and by heading S. under all sail weather clear part of the day and quite chily Ship going at the rate of 5 to 5½ to 6 Knots ~~at~~ a school of Porpoises was seen about 6 Pm employed necessary Lat 49.04

Long 60.45

Monday Feb 21st strong breezes from the N.W. steering full and by weather clear and quite cold. at 6 Pm a school of Killers was seen under the bow a lance was throne from the Bow Boats and went into her and was died. at 11 Am steering her course S. by E ½ E Ship going at the rate of 2 to 3. employed in makeing sennite Lat 50.51

Long 62.02

Tuesday Feb 22nd gentle breezes from the S.W. weather clear and cold steering full and heading S.S.E. under all sail untill 11 at night the wind breezed up very quick when took in the topgallant sails and reefed the fore topsail Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 Knots employed in makeing sennite Lat 52.34

Long 62.00

manner from their Passage round Cape Horn in the months of Febuary

Wednesday Feb 23rd

strong breezes from the S.W. steering full and by heading about S.S.E. weather squally and quite cold Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots. at 10 P.m a squall came up from the W. took in the mizzen topgallant sail and reefed the topsails an furled the jib Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots Lat 53.30 Long 6204

Thursday Feb 24th strong breezes from the S.W. at 11 Am a squall came on and it blew a gale we took in all sail except the main topsail [illegible] with a heavy wind steering about S. at 6 P.m a sail was seen in the N.W. steering N. under double reefed topsail weather rainy and cold

Lat No Obs Long

Friday Feb 25th violent breezes from the S.W. and continue until at 4 Am wore Ship and shook the reefs out of the main and mizzen topsails and loosed the foresail at 3 Am a squall came and we reefed the main topsail and furled the mizzen steering full and by about S.by E. weather squally and cold and layed to about 48 hours

Lat 55.20 Long 6158

Saturday Feb 26th we continue laying to with the wind from the S.W. blowing a gale weather squally and cold and a very heavy sea running at 5 Pm a sail was seen about 3 miles off sailing under no sail employed in pumping Ship in the morning

Lat 54.16 Long No Obs

Sunday Feb 27th strong breezes from the S.S.W heading W.by S. the wind dying away loosed the mainsail and foresail and shook the reefs out of the topsails and loosed the jib at 11 Am quite calm Ship going at the rate of 2 to 3 knots weather squally at 6 Pm a squall came up very quick and we shortened sail Lat. 54.10 Long 63.30

Monday Feb 28th winds increasing ~~[illegible]~~ from the S.W. steering S.by W. at 5 Am loosed the sails that we took in last night at 9 Am a squall came up very quick took in the flying jib and main topgallant sail. Staten Land bearing 30 miles off at 11 Am a heavy squall came up hauled the topsails and furled the main sail and layed too all night.

Lat 54.10

Long 6312

18.

Remarks on board Ship Napolean Thommas Dallman Co -

Tuesday March 1st

Strong breezes from N.W. steering S.S.W. At 6 Am Set all sail Staten Land about 20 miles off at 1 Pm a squall came furled the mainsail and reefed the topsails dubbled reefed the main topsail and put out the spensers at 1 Pm spoke the Bark Atlas Frazier of New Bedford bound home steering N.W. under all sail weather clear part of the day

Latt 54.14 Long 64.22

Wednesday March 2nd strong breezes from the S.W. steering S by E weather squaly at 6 Am loosed the mainsail and one reefe out of the topsails at 7 Pm it blew very strong so that we took in all sail except the main topsail which was dubbled reefed a very heavy sea on Lat 56 12 Long 64.30

Thursday March 3rd gentle breezes from the S.W. at 4 Am loosed all sail employed in breaking out the main hold for watter it was quite calm until 7 Pm it breezed up took in the topgallant and fore gib and soon after dubbled reefed the topsails weather clear and cold but squaly steering S by E

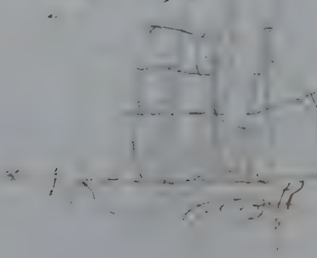
Lat No Obs Long

Friday March 4th strong breezes from the N.W. steering S.W. weather clear and cold Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots employed in breaking out the hold for Provisions at 6 Pm a squall came up and dubbled the fore and main topsails a school of Porpoises seen this afternoon

Lat 47.04 Long 66.35

Saturday March 5th strong breezes from the N.N.W. steering N.W. until at 4 Pm wore Ship and then steered S by E at 5 Pm a Sperm Whale was seen about the length of three Ship off a very heavy sea on so that we did not lower thinking but it was about 80 bbls whale weather clear and cold Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots

Lat 57.32
Long 67.40



[17]

ommander from New Bedford bound for Talcahuana in the South [illegible]

Sunday March 6th strong breezes from the W.N.W. Steering S.W. at 10 Am close reefed the main Topsail at 2 P.m the wind [illegible] furled the mainsail and shook the reefs out of the Topsails at 6 P.m wore Ship and steered W.

Lat 40 Obs Long

Monday March 7th gentle breezes from the S.E. turned all sail and steered W by S. wind increasing Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots at 3 P.m took in the topgallant sails and furled the fly jib and double reefed the Topsails but the wind increasing furled the mainsail and fore and mizzen Topsails and close reefed the main Topsails and furled the jib at 11 the wind blew a gale all night carried away the fore topmast staysail and fly jib and the spritsail yard and the gear to the martingale and carried away the Bow Waist and Larboard boats davits and all except three and stove in the bulwarks and went to haul up the foresail and all the buntlines broke and the sail [illegible] The same weather [illegible] [illegible] and good deal of water comes on deck 40 Obs Lat Long

Tuesday March 8th strong breezes from the S.S.W. blowing as hard as ever and continued during the [illegible] under the fore and main spencers and a very heavy sea on the wind dying away very fast so at 5 Am the next morning it was quite calm but a very heavy sea on employed in fixing the main Topsail and bent it

Lat Obs Long 71.11

Wednesday March 9th gentle breezes from the N by E steering S.W by S. weather clear and pleasant at 3 Am turned the Topsails and 5 Am shook the reefs out of the main Topsail employed in fixing the rigging at 2 P.m a school of Blackfish was seen very near Lat Long 40 [illegible]

Thursday March 10th gentle breezes from the N.N.E. steering S.W. weather squally and rain Ship going at the rate of 3 to 5 knots at 5 Am turned the topgallant sails [illegible] at [illegible] P.m took in the topgallant sails and reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail employed in fixing the [illegible] of the [illegible] and [illegible] out for water Lat Long 40 [illegible]

Remarks on board the Ship Napoleon Thommas Dallman Co

Friday March 11th strong breezes from the N.W. by N. steering W. by S. untill 11 Am ware Ship and steering [illegible] and lay heading W by S under mainsail and foresail and double reefed top-sails and spencers weather clear and cold Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed variously at 10 Pm ware Ship and steered [illegible] and lay untill 5 Am the next day

Lat 58.38 Long 76.08

Saturday March 12th strong breezes from the W. steering N. N.W. at 6 Am shook the reefs out of the main and one out of fore topsail weather squally at 7 Am we had a snow squall and rain employed in taking out the fore hole for bread and the after hole for Butter and between decks for a fore topmast stacke at 5 Pm ware Ship and steered S. untill at 11 when ware Ship and steered N.W. by N. Lat No obs

Long 77.49

Sunday March 13th strong breezes from the W. steering N.N.W. weather clear a part of the day at 3 Am we have a snow squall at 1 Pm [illegible] having [illegible] reefed the fore and mizen topsails Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knots wind increasing furled the mainsail and foresail and foretopsail and mizen and close reefed the maintopsail and ware Ship and steered S. by E

Lat 56.39 Long 77.28

Monday March 14th strong breezes from the S. by W. steering N.W. by W. at 3 Am loosed the foresail & foretopsail and 1 reef out of the main and mizen at 7 Am loosed the mainsail Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots weather squaly we had a snow squall at 8 Pm wind increasing at 11 close reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail

Lat 55.45 Long 77.55

Tuesday March 15th strong winds from the W. steering N.W. N. weather clear and quite pleasant Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots at 6 Am began to [illegible] wind dying away fast so that at night it is quite calm at 7 Pm ware Ship and steered [illegible] and lay heading S.W. by W. employed in fitting two new Boats

Lat 58.28

Long 78.51

Remarks from New Bedford bound for Talcahuano in the month of
March

Wednesday March 16 gentle breezes from the W. steering
S.S.W. weather cloudy and squally part of the day
untill at 9 oclock wind shifted to the S.E. wind increasing
at 10 wore Ship and steered the same way Ship going
at the rate of 3 to 4 knots employed in breaking out the
after hold for Provisions

Lat Long

Thursday March 17th strong breezes from the W.
steering S.S.W. at 3 Am furled the topgallant sails
at 4 Pm [illegible] wind increasing Ship
going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots all day weather clear part of the
day Birds of diferante kinds and a considerably many of them

Lat 50.36 Long 79 50

Friday March 18th strong breezes from the N.N.W. steering [illegible]
by heading S by E untill at 8 Am wore Ship and then steered
[illegible] furled the mainsail and fore topsail and close reefed the
main and mizen wind increasing furled the fore and mizen
topsails a very heavy sea on [illegible] carried away the flying jib
guy wore Ship at 4 Am and layed too all night

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Saturday March 19th strong breezes from the S. steering S.E. by E.
at 3 Am loosed the foresail and fore topsail and mizen weather
clear and pleasant at 8 Am shook the reefes out of the fore and main
topsails at 4 Pm a squall came up furled the mainsail and fore
sail and fore and mizen topsails and close reefed the main
wind a head and a very heavy sea on layed to under fore top-
mast staysail and spencers and maintopsail Lat 49.15
Long 78 55

Sunday March 20th gentle breezes from the S.S.W. steering full and
by at 6 Am loosed the mainsail and foresail fore topsail mizen
and shook two reefes out of the main at 8 Am wore Ship and
steering [illegible]
employed in breaking out the main hold for water at 3 Pm
[illegible] at 8 Pm a [illegible] squall came up
[illegible] topsail mainsail and mizen topsail [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat [illegible] Long

Remarks on board the Ship Napoleon Thomas Pullman

Monday March 21th violent winds continue from the W. steering [illegible] and by heading N.N.W. at 10 Am knoed the foresail foretopsail and [illegible] in and [illegible] out of the main at 4 Pm knoed all sail at 8 a very large school of Black Porpoises came round the Ship lowered the 4 but only 7 of them was got weather clear part of the day Lat 49.03
Long 77.54

Tuesday March 22th gentle breezes from the S.S.E. steering N. N.W. weather clear and pleasant employed in fixing the mainyard yard in the forenoon and puting it up in the afternoon and foretopmast studsail Ship going at the rate of 2 to 3 knots
Lat 47.44
Long 78.07

Wednesday March 23th gentle breezes from the S.W. steering N.N.W. under all sail weather cloudy but quite warm Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knots employed in puting up davis braking the davis in the morning
No obs Lat Long

Thursday March 24th gentle breezes from the S.S.W. and favorable steering N.N.W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knots weather pleasant and warm at 4 Pm put the Larbard and Waist boats and fixing up the Bow boat Lat 43.13
Long 78.40

Friday March 25th gentle breezes from the S.S.E. and favorable weather clear and pleasant and calm Ship going at the rate of 2 to 3 knots employed in fixing the Bow Boat and [illegible] out the [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] steering N.N.E. under all sail.
Lat 40.46 Long 78.04

Saturday March 26th gentle breezes continue from the S. and favorable steering N.N.E. under all sail weather pleasant employed in breaking out the main hold for Water Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots steering [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] for [illegible] on account of the Captain being unwell

Lat 39.30 Long 76.30

Remarks from New Bedford bound for Talcahuana on
month of March

Sunday March 27th Steady wind from the S.E. steering N.E.b.E until at 11 a.m. when we steered N.E. by E. right strait for Land. At 4 p.m. first Land discovered having the weather clear and pleasant at 10 p.m. two fin backs were seen here near the Ship still had fare wind until we got to the bay and the wind was right a head we tacked Ship 5 times and then we anchored and clued up all sail weather clear and pleasant

Monday March 28th at 5 a.m. weighed anchor and steered N.E.b.N with the wind fare at 8 a.m. we dropped anchor in the port of Talcahuana and then furled all sail there was 16 whalers and 1 Merchantman weather clear and pleasant employed in [illegible] ship in the afternoon

Tuesday March 29th at 6 a.m. all hands on deck washed of deck and again to breake out the fore and main and after hatches for watter casks and painting Ship at 10 a.m. [illegible] and the [illegible] bark of New Bedford sailed for New Bedford bark full of sperm. a great number of [illegible] and [illegible]

Wednesday March 30th all hands on deck at 6 a.m. washed Ship and making a ~~watter~~ raft out of the casks and and carried them shore for watter ~~while~~ ~~very pleasant~~ at 1 p.m. [illegible] again in [illegible] good luck. the weather very pleasant. ~~Talcahuana~~ is a good place to recruite Ship but it looks lonesome enough to me as it is the first port I have seen on this side of Land.

Thursday March 31st at 4 a.m. the casks all filled and at 5 a.m. lowered the Waist and Bow boat and went ashore after the watter and towing the watter in the [illegible] and fore holes the Ship deck being full of men from shore there is very good trade there. every morning at 7 o'clock the boats would begin to come of from shore with bread & milk a good many of the crew would sell with for fruite and such things

19

Remarks on board the Ship Gideon Thomas Dallman Command

Friday April 1st at at 7 Am two boats went ashore after Potatta and got 30 bls a good many boats come along sid some with fruit and the others ships boats and gammers in evening

Saturday April 2nd all hand on deck at 5 Am and brakeing out the after hole for Molases and Bread at 8 Am a steamer came in with ~~salt~~ a good many on board weather pleasant at 7 Am lowered away the Bow boat and went ashore after beans and Onions

Sunday April 3rd strongs winds from the N. and quite ruf inside and more so out side so cleard away the other Anchor and droped it and giv the other more chane weather cloudy and unpleasant at 8 Am lowered away the starbord boat and went ashore to carry one of the officers at 10 Am a stemer came in with passangers

Monday April 4th at 7 Am all hands one deck the word was givin mand the brakes but refused untill the word was givin again the same 6 were put in irons and the others mand the brakes last night 2 of the forward hands swam away from the Ship and got clear shiped 2 others too day at 7 Pm wade anchor and sett sail for the whaleing grond tack Ship 4 times geting out of the bay weather pleasant

Tuesday April 5th strong breezes from the S.E steering N.W. and a very heavy sea on weather clear and pleasant employed in stowing anchor and chain and painting the Starbard boat at 11 Am gamed with the Moritz of New Bedford with 2000 lbs on board bound home at 6 Pm. saw sailes one seen of the weather bow

Lat 36:36

Long [illegible]

[illegible] bound for the whaling ground in the month of April

Wednesday April 6th strong wind from the W. steering W.N.W. at 4 Am reefed the fore and mizzen topsails at 10 Am a very large school of Porpoises were seen about 1/2 the water was full of them there were a good many hundreds at 3 Pm the man at the mast head sung out there blows a good many times first thinking that it was a Sperm whale but as we came near we found that it was a Finnback weather clear and pleasant the wind going down with the sun

Lat 34.31 S. Long 76.35 W.

Thursday April 7th gentle breeze from the W. steering W.b.N. under easy sail weather cloudy but quite pleasant Juan Fernandez Island bearing N.E. about 10 miles off at 2 Pm. at 6 Pm reefed the topsails furled the topgallantsails and mainsail and jibs wind increasing at 8

Lat

Long No Obs

Friday April 8th strong wind continuing at 2 Am it began to rain and thunder and lighten for about 4 hours at 7 Am cleared up and was very pleasant steering N.W. by W. under easy sail Ship not making much head way employed in painting boats and doing other necessary duties Lat 34.10 S.

Long No Obs

Saturday April 9th strong breezes from the W. steering N.W. by W. weather clear and pleasant at 1 Pm squared the yards and steered N.N.W. Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots employed in various Lat 33.27

Long " " "

Sunday April 10th steady breezes from the W. steering N.b.W. under easy sail Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots weather clear and pleasant quite a heavy swell on employed in looking out for whales

Lat 3101

Long . . . .

Remarks on board the Ship Napoleon Thomas Patterson

Monday April 11th stedy breezes from the N.E. steering N by W under all sail at 7 Am the man at mast head sings out Black Fish of the lee bow about 1½ off lowered away the starbard and Waist and Bow boats and sailed for them about a houre the bow boat fasened to two but lost 1 and the starbard boat fasened to one but lost it it was quite a large schoal but only got 1 got back to the Ship at 9 Am hoised it on deck and cut the Blubber of and throwed the carcass overboard and minced the Blubber. cleaned the Tire pots weather clear and pleasant

Lat 2.820 Long 80.34

Tuesday April 12th Light breezes from the E.S.E. by E. steering under easy sail at 7 Am land was discovered of the lee bow suppose that it is the Island of St Felix weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots employed in necesery

Lat No Obs
Long.

Wednesday April 13th strong breezes from the W. steering N.E by E untill at 1 Pm altered the course to E by N. wind faverble weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the rate 4 to 5 knots employed in triing out the Black Fish that was taken the 11 making 1½ bbls

Lat 25 42
Long 8801

Thursday April 14th gentle breezes from the S.E. steering E by N under easy sail weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed in setting up the fore rigin and keeping a good lookout

Lat 25.00 Long 84.50

Friday April 15th stedy breezes from the the Wind steering S by W weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed in setting up rigin at 7 Pm wind increasing hauled the Mainsail Jibes and topgalant and dubbled reefed the topsails and steered N.E. by E. untill 6 Am the next day

Lat 2408
Long 84.34

commander from New Bedford bound for the Whaleing ground in the month of April

Saturday April 16th gentle breezes from the S.E steering N.W. under at 6 Am loosed all sail except the fly jibb and fore degalantsail weather cloudy but quite pleasant employed in seting up riggin at 4 Pm a large school of Black Fish was seen and a flock of Birds after them and at 3 Pm 3 sails was seen steering their various courses at 5 Pm land was discovered off the weather Bow supposed it to be the cost of Bolivia

Lat No Obs

Long

Sunday April 17th gentle breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. under easy sail weather cloudy but quite warm a plenty of Fish and Popperores employed in looking out for Whales Ship going at the rate of 2 knots

Lat No Obs

Long

Monday April 18th gentle breezes continue from the S.E. steering W.N.W. under all sail weather cloudy but no rain Ship not makeing much head way employed in rattling down the fore riggin at 5 Pm a very large school of Popperoies were seen about 1 mile off

Lat 2.035

Long 1403

Tuesday April 19th gentle breezes continue from the S.E steering W.N.W. at 6 Pm furled the degalantsails weather. at 4 Pm we hads little rain but did not last long employed in ratting down

Lat No

Long

Wednesday April 20th gentle breezes but faverible continue from the S.E. steering W.N.W. under all sail at 3 Pm the man at mast head sings out there she blows but nothing but finbacks and grampuses employed in fiting up the fore Rial yard and seting up riggin weather pleasant but cloudy

Lat 1 28

Long 77 58

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Thommas Dallman Commander

Thursday April 21th gentle breezes continue from the S.E steering W.N.W under all sail weather pleasant Ship not makeing much head way a pleanty of Fish but small ones Skipjacks and Birds: employed in setting out the fore rigin and makeing spunyarn and put up a liter foresail

Lat 15.54
Long No

Friday April 22th gentle breezes continue from the S.E steering N.W. by W under all sail at 10 Am the man at masthead sings out there blows about 3 miles off but finding that thay were nothing but Finbacks did not lower. at 6 Pm a school of Black Fish was seen about 1 mile off going to the windward very fast lowered away all the boats and pulled for them but nothing was seen of them after we lowered we was gone from the Ship about 1 hour weather pleasant and warm Ship not makeing much head way employed in puting up a new mainstaysail and Spanker

Lat 14.24.
Long 85.54

Saturday April 23th the S.E trades continue steering N.W by W under all sail at 11 Am the man at masthead sings out there she white waters at 6 Pm a school of Porpoises and Black Fish was seen about 1 mile off going to the windyard. lowered away all boats and pulled after them about ½ mill all ~~the~~ fasened but the Waist boat, and got three good ones. got back to the Ship at half 7 and cut them in and cleaned the ~~[illegible]~~ blubber weather pleasant No Obs Lat
Long

Sunday April 24th weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the rate of 1 1/2 knots and calm enough [illegible] meeting at 6 Pm a spout was seen about ½ of a mile off but found that they were Killers

Lat 12.47
Long 82.20

from New Bedford cruising on the coast of Chilie
in the month of April

Monday April 25th gentle breezes continue from the S.E. steering N.W. by W under all sail very calm weather warm and pleasant employed in brakeing out for Water in the forenoon and mincing blubber in the afternoon and getting the tryworks ready and at 6 Pm set fire and tried out the black fish blubber making 3½ bbls   Lat No
Long Obs

Tuesday April 26th stedy breezes continue from the S.E. steering N.W. by W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots at 6 Pm a school of Grampusses and Killers and Porpoises, weather clear and pleasant employed in raising down the main rigging and taking down the flying jibs   Lat 11.09 S.
Long 83.52

Wednesday April 27th gentle breezes continue steering N.W. by N. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed in rigging out new fly jibbo gear and brakeing out, weather clear and pleasant very warm, at 5 Pm a large school of black fish was seen but did not lower for them   Lat 10.09 S.
Long 84.48

Thursday April 28th stedy breezes continue from the S.E. and favorable weather pleasant steering N.W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed in taking down the fore rigging at 3 Pm a spout was seen about 4 miles off but as we come up found that it was a Finback plenty of flying fish around and other small fishes   Lat 8.15
Long 8608

Friday April 29th strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots weather pleasant at [illegible] Pm a large school of black fish was seen very near but the lines in the boats and got all to lower but they were not seen again   Lat   [illegible]

25

Remarks on bard the Ship Napolean Thommas Tillman Comm

Saturday April 30th steady breezes from the S.S.E steering W.N.W under all sail Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots weather squaly part of the day employed in tarring down the Main riggin at 4 P.m a school of Black Fish was seen about 2 miles

Lat 3.24
Long 85.24

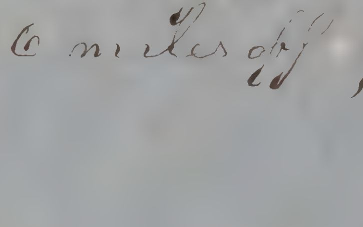
Sunday May 1th gentle breezes continue from the S.S.E. steering W.N.W under all sail Ship going at the rate of 3 knots weather cloudy but warm employed as necessary at 4 P.m white water Breaches and were seen about 5 miles off they were Sperm whales & but on account of the dark missed of them Lat 2.38 Long 78.5

Monday May 2th at 6 Am took in the Topgallant sails and [illegible] jibs and set the foresail and Mainsail steering W under all sail nothing was seen of them this morning but the slicks Ship going very slow weather clear and pleasant employed in breaking out between decks for wood at 4 P.m spouts was seen about 5 and 6 miles off going to the windyard

Lat 2.22
Long 88.36

Tuesday May 3th steady breezes continue from the E. at 6 Am a school of Whales were seen about 1 mile off braced up sharp and steered for them. got breakfast and lowered away the larbard waist and B. boat all set sail and went after them in about a ½ hour after the bow boat fastid to one and got alongside with him about 11 A.m the other boats pulling to the windward after them but did not see them again the Mate got aboard about 1 P.m and the second mate got aboard about 3 P.m with 1 Black fish went right to work and got all the cutting falls and fast them up and cut him in on deck ~~got the~~ and got him at 6 P

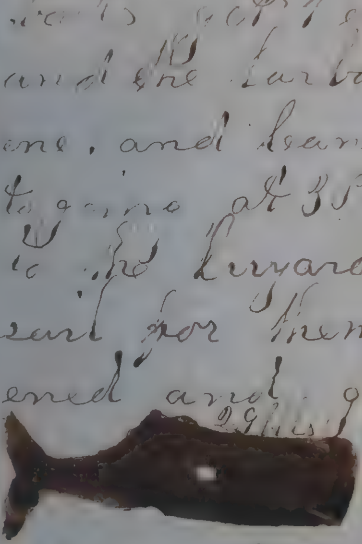
18 bbls

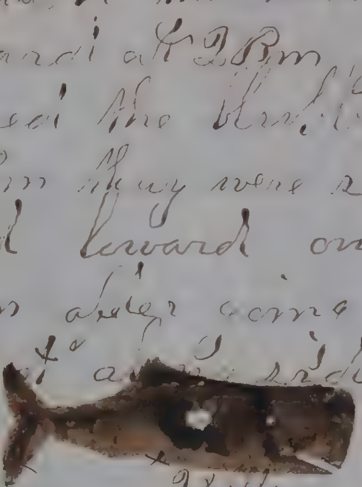


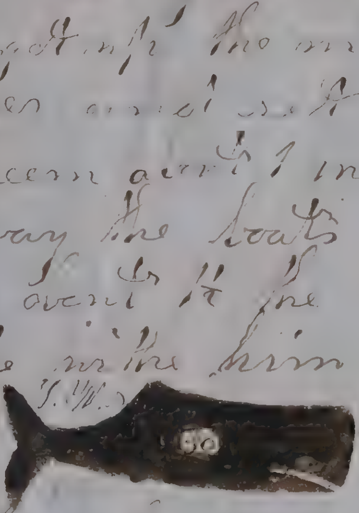
Lat 2.03 Long 89.05

miles from New Bedford cruising around the Gallapagos
Islands in the month of May

Wednesday May 4th weather squally but warm at 7 Am saw breaches and white water was seen about 4 mile off going to the leeward leeward away the boats and pulled after them the larboard and waist boats got 1 each the waist boat got along about 11 Am and the larboard at 2 Pm got up the mincing machine, and loosed the blubber and set the tryworks going at 3 Pm they were seen about 1 mile off going to the leeward leeward away the boats and set ~~alse~~ sail for them after going about ¾ the bow boat got fast and ended and got alongside with him at 5 Pm


29 bbls


28 bbls


T.W.

Lat 2.13.
Long 89.35

Thursday May 5th weather clear and pleasant employed in cutting in the other whales and putting in the blubber room and mincing and cutting it into horse pieces and trimming out. got through cutting in at 5 Pm whales gone to the windward very fast during the night tried out 19 bbls good at 8 Pm broke out the main hold for casks

Lat
Long

Friday May 6th weather clear and pleasant steering E by S under all sail ship going at the rate of 4 knots employed in trying out and mincing land was seen about 6 miles off supposed it to be Charles Island. at 6 Pm 3 sails was raised from masthead about 8 miles off steering their various courses at 4 Pm a large school of Blackfish was seen going close 4 miles off going to the windward

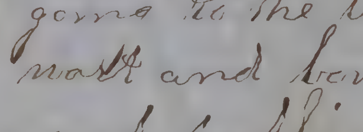
Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Thomas Dallman Commander

Saturday May 7th gentle breezes from the SE steering full and by under all sail employed in mincing and trying out. got through with all of the blubber and ~~and~~ trying out at 4 P.m cleaned up and washed deck and lashed the casses, finding that the 4 small whales made about 115 lbs weather clear and pleasant Land bearing off the larboard bow about 10 miles off

Lat

Long

Sunday May 8th weather clear and pleasant steering by [illegible] Land bearing off the larboard quarter a good ways off at 8 A.m a large school of whales was raised about 2 miles off going to the leeward very fast lowered away the larboard waist and bow boats and sailed for them after sailing and paddling 2 miles they got gallied went to the windward very fast and passed the Ship quite near lowered away the starboard and all pulled after them 4 miles. and the starboard boat being the first there fastened and got him alongside at 1 P.m put the cutting falls and blocks up and cut him in after dinner got through about dark set the watch and got up the mincing Horse and set the tryworks to going. at 3 P.m three sails in sight two of them a good ways off



Lat

Long

Monday May 9th weather clear and pleasant at 8 A.m the sail that was seen was quite clear at 4 P.m spoke and gammed her finding out that it was the [illegible] [illegible] out from [illegible] clean. employed in taking out and breaking out the main hold for casks to put the oil into. steering full and by under all sail

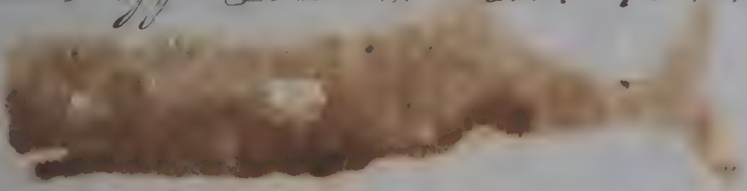
28

from New Bedford cruising around the Gallapagos Islands
in the month of May

Tuesday May 10th gentle breezes from the S.E. steering full and by under all sail employed in trying out at 7 a.m the [illegible] of the sea [illegible] [illegible] to beat up to us but did not mind it at three [illegible] trying out and deck cleaned up at 7 P.m. the last whale made about 30 bbls

Lat
Long

Wednesday May 11th weather pleasant and warm steering full and by. the S.E. trades continue employed in breaking out the main hole to stow the oil down broke out the ground tier and hoisted the casks on deck and coopered them and put them back and running the oil into them at 4 P.m a school of porpoises were seen about 2 miles off Land about 10 miles off



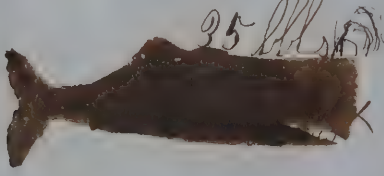
Lat
Long

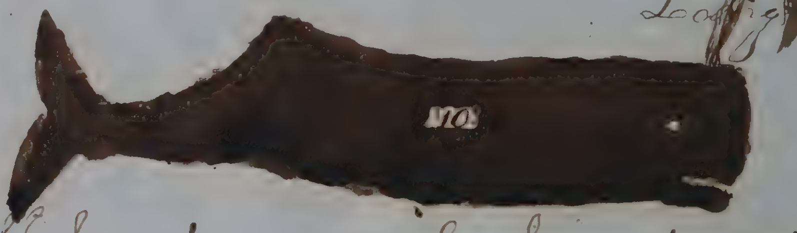
Thursday May 12th gentle breezes continue from the S.E. steering full and by under all sail no sail in sight employed in running the oil into the casks stowing down got the oil all in the casks and deck cleaned up [illegible] stowing down about 140 Barrels of it all

Lat
Long

Friday May 13th Stiff breezes continue at 7 a.m a Ship and a vessel in sight [illegible] the Ship [illegible] and the other [illegible] near [illegible] a vessel [illegible] about 1 mile off [illegible] still [illegible] at first not thinking that [illegible] vessels [illegible] got down before [illegible] [illegible] and set sail [illegible] 1 mile [illegible] got fast
Lat 2.03
Long no obs

Satirday Day and seen had the what oiled
and we took oars and puled after them 4 miles
they went down and nothing was seen of them
untill about 3 Pm lowered ~~[illegible]~~ away the Larb
and wast and Bow boat and sailed for them.
in about 1 hour after the boat lowered the mate
fastened to one and got him along side at 5 Pm
the waist boat fastened to a 90 barrel fellow
and as they were going to lance him stove
waist boat and starbard but not very bad got
him kiled at dark Ship 4 miles off could [illegible]
see her. lit the lantern in the bow boat and sailed
for the Ship got along side at 9 P.m. got ~~the~~ evry
thing ready for cutting in   Lat
                                              Long





Saturday May 14th all hands on deck began to cut in.
At sun rise and got them with all except the head
at 6 Pm got the trunks in got 9 Pm at 7 Am a
spout was seen about 2 miles of but did not
lower weather clear and pleasant Land baring
E.S.E about 10 miles off

Lat 1.35°
Long no obs

Sunday May 15th weather pleasant and calm
all hands on deck cutting the blubber up
into horse pieces and mincing tring out
got the waist boat on the cranes ready for action
At 11 Am a school of Black Fish were seen about
2 miles off but did not lower

Lat
Long

[illegible] Ship Bedford cruising around Charles and Gardeners Islands in the month of May

Monday May 16th gentle breezes continue from the S.E. weather clear and pleasant Ship not making much head way employed in trying out Land bearing S.E. 8 miles off one sail in sight about 3 miles off

Lat 1.46
Long 89 54

Tuesday May 17th gentle breezes continue from the S.E. and pleasant employed in trying out Steering full and by heading about S. under all sail Land remains in sight got through trying out at 4 P.m. turning out 126 bbls good weather clear and pleasant

Lat
Long

Wednesday May 18th weather clear and pleasant quite warm Ship going at the rate of 1 1/2 knots all hands on deck at 7 A.m. stowed the casks on the quarter deck and washing of and cleaning the try pots and putting on a [illegible] [illegible] Land about 4 miles off Charles Island at 4 P.m a large school of Porpoises were seen about 2 miles

Lat
Long

Thursday May 19th gentle breezes continue from the S.E. wether clear and pleasant Ship going very slow Charles Island bearing S.E. about 5 miles off employed in strapping blocks steering full and by under all sail. Ship in sight 5 miles off going the same way we are at 4 P.m a large school of Black fish were seen 2 miles off

Lat
Long

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Thommas Dallman Commander

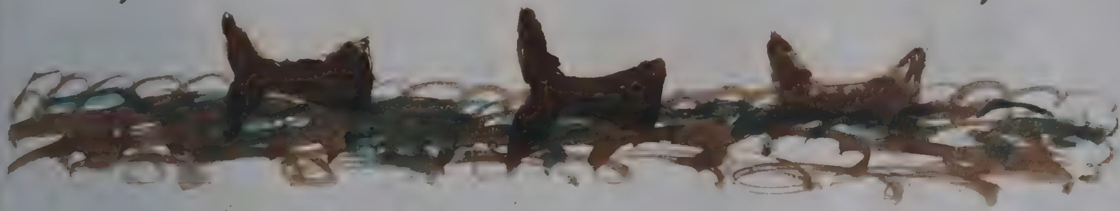
Friday May 20th fresh breezes from the S.E. steering full and by heading about S. under all sail employed in straping blocks Land barring S.E weather clear and pleasant
Lat
Long

Saturday May 21st at 7 Am all hands are employed in breaking out and stowing down oil got the oil all down at at 6 Pm. stowing down 120. Land barring E at 11 Am about 3 miles off. steering S. under all sail weather pleasant
Lat
Long

Sunday May 22nd fresh breezes continue from the S.E steering full and by under all sail Land barring E great in sight employed in stowing down and at 11 Am washed Ship weather clear and pleasant at 7 Am a Bark was seen about 2 miles the leeward trying to beat up to the windard
Lat
Long

Monday May 23rd fresh breezes continue steering full and by heading N. under all sail head wind and sea Land barring E at 4 Pm a sail was seen about 2 miles off employed in breaking out between decks
Lat
Long

Tuesday May 24th fresh breezes continue from S.E under all sail at 11 Am a school of whales was seen about 4 miles off going to the windard lowered away the 3 boats and sailed and paddled for about 2 miles and then went on and took Oars and pulled to the wind and got aboard at 2 Pm with no success at 3 P lowered away the Starboard and waist boats from New Bedford cruising around Charles and Gardeners Island in sight in the month of May and sailed to the windward about 2 miles the bow boat fastened but he took all the line and lost him the Starboard boat darted but missed him all the boats got aboard at 6 Pm with nothing. broke out the after hole for towline weather clear and pleasant



Lat 1.55 S.
Long 89.52

Wednesday May 25th strong breezes continue. steering full and by under all sail at 11 Am Humpbacks and Sperm whales were seen about 3 miles off going to the windward nothing more were seen of them 1 Ship in sight from mast head employed variously weather pleasant.

Lat
Long

Thursday May 26th weather clear and pleasant employed variously steering full and by tacked Ship at 4 Pm Land bearing N.E about 3 miles off

Lat
Long

Friday May 27th gentle breezes continue from the S.E steering full and by under all sail employed variously weather clear and pleasant

Lat
Long

Saturday May 28th at 7 Am a sail was raised about 3 miles to the windward she wanted to gam run down to us within a 1/4 of mile our mate not wanting to gam braced up sharp and ran away from her weather clear and pleasant steering full and by under all sail

Lat
Long

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Thos. Pullm

Sunday May 29th gentle breezes continue steering full and by at 7 Am a sail was raised from deck about 2 miles off comming for us at 8 Am spoke and gamed her all day the Rose Pool of Edgartn with 10.00 bbs of rite whale oil at 2 Pm 2 other sailes in sight steering their various courses Land was raised at 2 Pm 4 miles off weather clear and pleasant

Lat ~~1.32~~

Long ~~80.13~~

Monday May 30th gentle breezes from the E steering full and by at 1 Pm 1 sail in sight and 4 Pm there were 3 others about 2 miles off a gamming employed was fixing the riggin and making spunyarn weather pleasant Lat

no more this month Long

Tuesday May 31st at 8 Am a sail in sight about 2 miles off thay hoised there colers to know the owners of us and we hoisted ours she was soon out of sight weather clear and pleasant employed in fixing riggin

Lat

Long

Wednesday June 1st gentle breezes continuing steering full and by tacked Ship every 2 hours Land about 8 miles off employed in making spunyarn and fixing riggin weather clear and pleasant Lat

Long

Thursday June 2d at 7 Am a school of whales were seen very near the Ship at 8 Pm lowered away the Wast & Bow boats pulled to the windward 6 miles nothing more was seen of them got aboard at 10 Am at 4 Pm a sail was seen about 3 miles off Charles Island bearing N about 6 miles off

Lat Long

an Commander cruising around the Gallapagos
Island in the month of May & June

Friday June 3d at 6 Am a school of whales were seen about 3 miles. at 7 Am the Ship Lancer was seen 3 miles off. we lowered our boats at 10. but thay lowered before because thay see them first. the bow boat fastened but the iron drawed got aboard at at 2 Pm none of the other boats got fast. Whales Island about 8 miles to the lueard

Lat

Long

Saturday June 4. at 10 a school of whales were seen about 4 miles off going to the windward lowered away the Larbard Waist & bow boats the Waist boats fastened to a 28 bbls whale and got him along side at 1 Pm cut him in. and got the blubber all cut up into horse pieces at 6 Pm set the tryworks to going at 11 oclock weather pleasant 28 Lat

S. Wh

Long

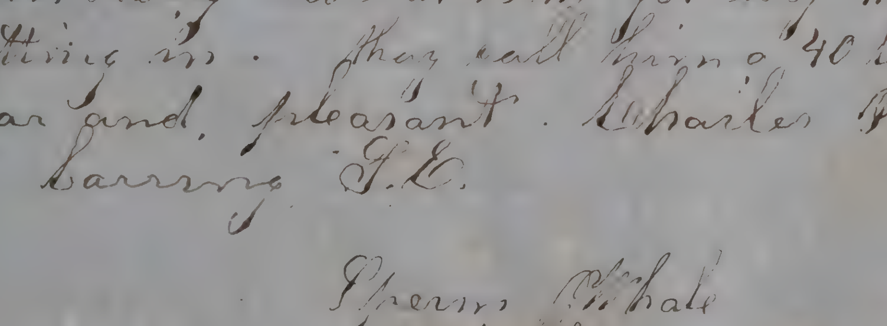
Sunday June 5th at 9 Am a schools of whales was seen about 3 miles off going to the windward very slow at 11 Am lowered away the boats and pulled to the windard about 4 miles and then thay went down and nothing more was seen of them. just as the boats were comming aboard a school of whales were seen from the Ship 4 points off the lea bow. 2 miles off a signal was set and thay set sail and soon got to where they were. the bow boat fastened to a small calf with the first iron but the second one cut the line in about a fathom. thay fastened again. and got him along side at 4 Pm. got evry thing all ready for cutting in. thay call him a 40 bbls whale. weather clear and pleasant. Whales Island 9 miles off bearing S.E.

Lat

Long

Sperm Whale

40 bbls



Remarks on board Ship Napoleon T. Dallman Com m

Monday June 6th at 5 Am all hands on deck cutting in got throe and got the bluber cut up into horse pieces at 8 Pm set the tryworks to going at 8 Pm weather pleasant. the whale that was take the 4 of June turned up 28 bbls good at Am Charles & gardners I about 5 miles of. braked forard and got clear of it

Lat

Long

Tuesday June 7th gentle breezes continue from the S.E. steering full and by under all sail employed in trying out. got throe trying at 11 Pm both whales making 68 bbls weather clear and pleasant. the Islands bearing W by S. about 7 miles off

Lat

Long

Wednesday June 8th gentle breezes from the S. E. steering full and by under all sail weather squally employed in cleaning out the pots and washing deck Charles Island bearing W about 10 miles of at 11 Am. at 2 Pm a schoole of Black Fish was seen about 2 miles of going to the windard very fast

Lat

Long

Thursday June 9th weather quite pleasant steering full and by under all sail at 3 Pm a sail was from masth about 3 miles of at 6 Pm about 2 miles to the leward. employed in cleaning the Cinakers and scraping spars

Lat 1.32

Long 80.92

Friday June 10th gentle breezes from the S.E. and pleasant steering full and by under all sail employed in braking out the main & after holes for Watter and Provisions. at 4 Pm a sail was raised about 6 miles to the windward. Hoods Island 5 miles of.

Lat

Long

ander crusein around the Gallapages Ilands
in the month of June

Saturday June 11th weather clear and pleasant at 8 Am a school of Porpoises came very near the Ship Charles and Gardeners Iland bearing N.E. Hoods Iland bearing E. about 10 miles off. employed in breaking out the after hole for meat, one sail in sight from the mast head 5 miles off

Lat
Long

Sunday June 12th at 7 Am a school of black fish and Porpoises was seen all around the Ship at 8 Am lowered away 2 boats and pulled after them about ½ mile but did not get any. at 11 Am passed Hoods Iland close to about 1 mile off to the leeward at 1 Pm tacked Ship and run around the Iland at 7 Pm we was with in about 1 mile on the other side

Monday June 13th at 7 Am all hands on deck stowing down. stowed down 50 bbls in the lower hole and 10 bbls between decks got throw at 4 Pm washed deck weather clear pleasant. Charles Iland bearing E. at 8 Am. tacked Ship 4 times during the day weather pleasant.

Tuesday June 14th weather clear and pleasant at 2 Pm a sail was raised from mast head about 6 miles off to the windward at 6 Pm she run down within about 2 miles and set her coulors and we set ours

Wednesday June 15 at 7 Am the same bark was raised off our starboard quarter 6 miles off we squared the yard and so did they we braced up at 10 Am and they at 2 Pm on the same tack they tacked at 6 Pm and run down to us we spoke her finding that it is Bark Jehez E. Parker of New Bedford weather clear and pleasant

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Thommas Dallman

Thursday June 16 weather clear and pleasant at 8 Am sail was raised on our weather quarter 6 miles of and another at 11 Pm 2 points on the wether bow at 4 Pm about 5 miles gamming. employed in repairing sails. Hoods Island bearing W by S at 6 P shortened sail at 7 Pm

Friday June 17 gentle breezes continue from the S.E. weather clear and pleasant. under all sail. sailing. employed in mending sails Charles & Hood Islands barring West 10 Pm at 4 Pm a sail was raised about 6 miles of to the windard ~~wether~~

Saturday June 18th gentle breezes continue from the S.E weather clear and pleasant employed in mending sail at 3 Pm a sail was raised about 8 miles to the leward

Sunday June 19th weather pleasant at 7 Am squared in and sailed for Charles Island Land in sight at 2 Pm a sail was raised of our starbard quarter 8 miles of

Mondy June 20 at 11 Am a sail was raised about 3 miles of gamming this way in about 2 hours we signalized her. the Barke Clara bell of N. Bedford employed in breaking out the mainhold for flour and watter

Tuesday June 21th weather pleasant at 10 Am the Clara bell parted us wind at 7 Pm spoke and gammed her 1 year out 150 bbs Sperm one other sail in sight about 4 miles to the leward. employed in mending sail

Commander

Wednesday June 2$\overset{2}{3}$ gentle breezes continue from the S.E weather clear and pleasant sailing under all sail at 7 Am the Clara bell and the Osprory the Osprory a good at 1 Pm gammed with the Clara bell, about 1/4 of an hour at 2 Pm spoke and gammed with the Osprary of New-Bedford 500 bbls 20 months out. gamed about 8 hours

Thursday June 2$\overset{3}{4}$th gentle breezes continue at 11 Am gamed with the Osprary Capt. Stanton of N. Bedford separated at 11 Pm we squared the yards and steered N by W under all sail. Charles Island barring W.

Friday June 2$\overset{4}{5}$th continue running before the wind untill at 6 Pm braced up and run close to the wind all night weather pleasant employed in braking out the after hole for Provisions Albemarle Island Abington about 2 miles of at 6 Pm took in sail at 7 Pm

Saturday June 2$\overset{5}{6}$ at 1 Pm lowered away the Larbard Starbard & Bow boats and went ashore of Turtles the ...... boat got 4 and the bow bow 5 the Starbard boat got 5 and 6 Seals. at 8 Am about 4 miles of the same Islands that was in sight last night, made sail at 7 Am, one sail in sigh & going the same way we are. 6 miles, weather pleasant At this is what they call North and South head

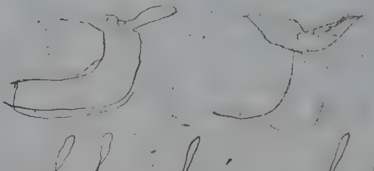
Sunday June 2$\overset{6}{7}$th at 7 Am 8 sails in sight steering their various courses. the same Islands barring E. at 10 Am a Bark passed us about 1/4 of a mile off going towards the Islands at 2 Pm another bark [illegible] at 7 Pm spoke the Schooner [illegible] of this side of land a school of black fish was seen at 4 Pm made sail and stood to N.E

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon S. W. Macy

Monday June 27th weather clear and pleasant at 1 Pm gammed with Montray 2 month out from port 112 bbls sperm employed neceserly at 7 Am braced up sharpe sailing under all sail 2 other sails in sight from masthead

Tuesday June 28 gentle continue and warm. Wenmans Island about 8 miles to the leward. 4 sails in sight steering various courses. employed in setting up the Mizzin riggin

Wednesday June 29 at 7 Am a school of whales was rais-ed about 3 miles off to the leward. the bark Montgomery in sight of them also at 10 Am lowered away the boats and sailed for them. the barks boats down to. After chaseing the 4 hours thay got gated and went to the windard fast. got aboard at 3 Pm neather of the boats fastened. Wenmans & Culpeper Islands about 2 miles off; lowered away after supper but did not get any thing



Thursday June 30 at 6 Am 2 lone whales laing about 1 mile off. We lowered away the boats and sailed for them. the whales went down and when thay came up thay were 1 mile to the wind and going very slow: pulled to the windard untill 9 Am when a signal was set for them to come back. got aboard at 10 Am 1 sail in sight ~~in~~ to the leward at 4 Pm gamed with the [illegible] an [illegible] [illegible] Ship makeing a pasage from Pannmar to Valparaiso

Friday July 1st gentle breezes continue from the S.E. steering by the wind heading S.S.W. under all sail employed in breaking out the Main and after hole 1 sail in sight 5 miles off

Commander bound for Payta in the month of July

Saturday July 2 stedy breezes continuing from the S.E. Steering E by S. under all sail weather clear employed in setting up the Mizzin Riggin at 10 Am a breache was saied 10 miles to the windard

Sunday July 3 wind and current unfavorable steering full with E under all sail heading S on the Starbard tack weather squaly. at 4 Pm a school of Porperoies came close to and plenty of Skipjacks employed necesarily

Monday July 4 gentle breezes continue from S.E weather squaly employed necesarily steering E by S under all sail Land in sight from masthead about 8 miles off to the windard

Tuesday July 5 weather squaly but warm at 7 a school Porperoies came under the Bows, employed in brakeing out the main hole for watter Wenmans Island in sight from masthead 8 miles to the windard

Wednesday July 6 stedy breezes continue from the S.E current running very strong to the Leward at 11 Am lowered away the Waist & bow boats and went ashore a fishing on Wenmans Island got abord at 6 Pm with 1 fish and 1 Turtle. Culpepers Island 5 miles to the Leward

Thursday July 7 gentle breezes continue during the last 8 Hours the current changed at 4 Am squared in and run before the wind untill 10 Am, 4 sailes in sight at 6 Pm. Wenmans Island about 5 miles at 6 Pm a large school of Black fish and Porpoises was seen about ½ mile of going to the windard

Remarks on board Ship Napolean George W.

Friday July 8th 4 sails to the lward 1 about 3 miles of at 5 Pm weather and wind favorble. Wenmans Island baring W by S about 8 miles to the windward employed necessarly steering S.E under all sail.

Saturday July 9th gentle breezes continue weather favorable at 8 Am 4 sails in sight at 2 Pm spoke the Iona 15 month out 300 sperm gamed of the Oceola and the Mary Wilder untill 11 Pm the three Captains on board the Iona. Oceola 25 bbls sperm Mary Wilder 750 bbls sperm

Sunday July 10 at 2 Am gammed the Oceola Capt. Hamblin 5 month out from home, the Iona Mary Wilder and two other Barks in sight. the Oceola bound for Part gammed until 9 Pm and then braced up sharp weather calm and pleasant

Monday July 11th at 7 Am 5 sails in sight to the lward. the Oceola and Iona about 8 miles off 3. Islands in sight ~~sight~~ ~~fast head~~ from masthead. Abingtons Is. about 5 miles to the windward. weather clear and pleasant employed in taring down the mizzen riggin

Lat 1.80 Long 89.32

Tuesday July 12 strong breezes from the SE steering E by S under all sail. 1 sail in sight to the lward employed in braking out the after hole for Provisions black fish and Porpesses playing around the Ship

Lat 0 36

Long 85,24

Wednesday July 13 steady breezes continue steering E by S under all sail. [illegible] 3 to 4 knots weather squally employed in braking out the fore hole for water flying fish a plenty

Gray Commander bound for Port in the month of July

Thursday July 14th fresh breezes continue from the S.E steering full and by under all sail weather [illegible] ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots been standing on the Starboard tack 4 days heading E by N and E N E employed in making sennit and putting up new fore lifts

Friday July 15 strong breezes continue heading E.N.E. all day at 10 Am furled the top gallant sails and flying jib at 6 Am a sail was raised about 4 miles off 3 points on the Weather bow going the same way was at 12 night made all sail. at 8 Am the Ship about 6 miles to the windward Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots employed in making sennit.

Saturday July 16 strong breezes continue at 6 Pm tacked Ship and stood 5 points on the Larboard tack the Bark 6 miles to the windward on the starboard Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots weather cloudy employed in making sennit

Sunday July 17th weather cloudy at 3 Pm a school of Grampuses and Porpoises came close to the Ship wind unfavorable tacked Ship 2 during the last 24 hours employed variously a plenty of kelpjacks around the bows

Monday July 18 gentle breezes from the S.W. steering W on the Larboard tack and S.E on the other at 4 P.M a school of black fish was seen quite near lowered away the boats but did not get any down 1½ hours weather cloudy employed in making sennit

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Tuesday July 19th at 9 Am Land was raised 2 points on the Lee bow Distant and the main Land at 3 Pm about 5 miles to the windard of the Island. Humpbacks and finbacks around the Ship all day. weather cloudy. heading S.S.W. part of the day employed in makeing sennit

Wednesday July 20th gentle breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. Land in sight to the leward a plenty of Humpbacks in sight and Finbacks weather pleasant employed in makeing sovens and sennite

Thursday July 21 weather pleasant at 1 Pm lowared away the boats and pulled about a mile and when he came up he was 3 miles to the windard found out that it was a humpback employed in washing Ship in side land about 5 miles of at 5 Pm tacked at 6 Pm.

Friday July 22th gentle breezes continue thrue the day at night it blew so that we had to take in the degallantsails and fly Jibb. Cape Blanco in sight humpbacks in sight all day employed in brakeing out the after hole for Provisions

Saturday July 23 weather clear and pleasant at 4 Pm a very large school of Puffing pigs was seen from the deck Land about 1 half mile of at 4 Pm Payto heads in sight

Sunday July 24 at 7 Am lowared the boats for black fish and got 1 small one run into Paita at 4 Pm laid hand on weather clear and pleasant just before we got in spoke a bark bound after a load of guano

Commander going from Payta to Tumbez in
the month of July

Monday July 25 at 7 Am Paita 10 miles of at 2 Pm run in after the Captn. and braced the yards at 4 the Capt. cam abord squared the yard for Tumbez Steered N. N.W. weather pleasant and favorable at 2 Pm a large school of humpbacks up quite near but did not lower and also black fish the main land in sight all the time

Tuesday July 26 gentle breezes continue from the south at 2 Pm inred the main regal and put up the foretopmast Studsail employed in breakeing out the after for Holes several vessels in sight going up and down the coast weather clear and warm

Wednesday July 27 gentle breezes continue at 2 Pm Tumbez in sight employed in getting up the Cables at 7 Pm the wind diminishing drifted us very near the land so that we had to drop Anchor Clued up all sail and furled the degalant sails and lade all night untill at 6 Am the next day

Thursday Aug 28th at 6 Am all hand was caled waed Anchor and set sail for Tumbez we droped Anchor at 12 oclock furled the sails and after dinner washed Ship. The Oneida, Afton & Mermaid all belonging to N. Bedford were in when we arrived. gamed with the Afton to night.
the 29th. all hands on deck at 5 Am broke out the fore Main & After holes for casks to make rafts to go after water coopered the casks and carried the casks up the river, filed them it is not a very good place to get water you have to pull about 4 miles after it some times the current runs so strong that you cant but just hold your own also the water is nothing extra

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

We got all our watter wood. and all the recruits aboard by the nine of August. we hade liberty ~~three~~ two day each watch three Dollers each fore mast hands ~~did~~ not ~~take~~, thare are a great quanty of fruitt Orenges cocoanuts the cocoanuts not being ripe did not get any the Capt got Oranges & Bananas and gave us. about two hundred a peice thay were very good ones. one the first of August the Schooner L.A. Lia came in and got watter and sailed the forth of August. the Mermaid sailed the ~~seventh~~ sixth homeward bound forty two months out 17 hundred bbls Sperm

Friday August 12th at 3 Pm waed Anchor and made sail and sailed out of the port of Tumbez with the wind from the S.W. clear and quite warm at 2 Pm a small school of humpbacks came in to the bay came with in three ship lengths of the ship the bark Emily boat went down and chased them about ½ hour and then we lowered two boats and chased them to the windard about two miles but did not strike ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots tacked twice to get clear the land

Saturday Aug 13th freash breezes continue from the S.W. standing on the larbard tack heading W by N close to the wind under all sail Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed in ironing Anchor and Chane and braking out the after hole for Provisions at 11 Am a school of Hump-backs came up quite near the ship but did not lower weathe favorble at 4 Pm wind increasing took in the fore and mizin togalant sails

Lat

Long

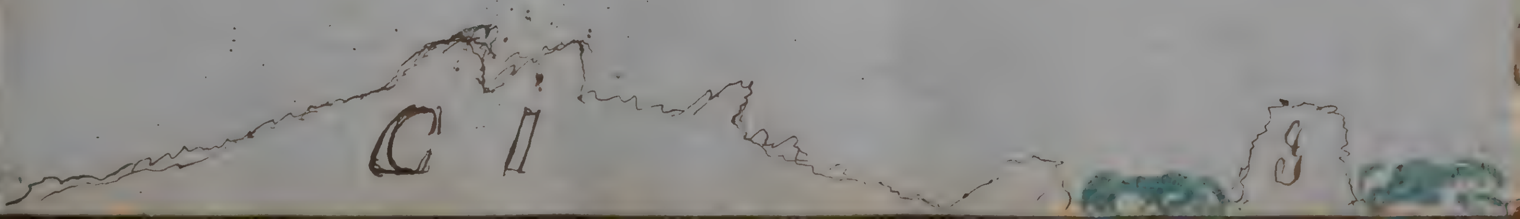
Commander bound for the gallapagos Islands

Sunday Aug 14th fresh breezes continue from the S W. steering full and by heading W by S under all sail except the fore and mizen degal antsails weather cloudy and squaly employed variously at 3 Pm a school of black came up quite near but did not lower
Lat. 1.30 S.

Monday Aug 15
Long 84,54 W
wind and wether as yesterday steering full and by heading W. by S. under all sail except the fore degalantsail at 9 Am a school of humpbacks were seen from masthead 4 miles to the windard employed in making spunyarn Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots
Lat 1.13 S
Long 85.18 W.

Tuesday Aug 16th strong winds ~~from~~ continue from the S W. W. steering close to the wind heading W. by S under all sail at 11 Pm blowing very hard furled the mizen degalantsail and fly jibb employed in making spun yarn weather cloudy at 2 Pm a sail was raised about 4 miles off to the lward going the same way we are
Lat 1,27
soon went out of sight astern
Long 88,09

Wednesday Aug 17th at 5 Am squared in and steered W.N.W. under all sail at 10 Am Land was raised of the lea beam at 4 Pm Charles & Gardners Island about 4 miles to the lward at 7 Pm braced around the yards and steered W by S employed in making spunn yarn wind and weather as yesterday Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots the last 24 hours
Lat 1.09 S.
Long 95,30 W



Remarks on borad Ship Napoleon G. W. Macy Com

Thursday Aug 18th strong wind continue at 10 Am a sail was raised of to the luard. ~~and~~ then squared in and run for her at 9 Am about 5 miles of to the luard Albarmal Island at 2 Pm gammed with the Ship Lorner of New Bedford 37 months out 16 hund bbls sperm 5 other sails in sight to the luard employed mearerly

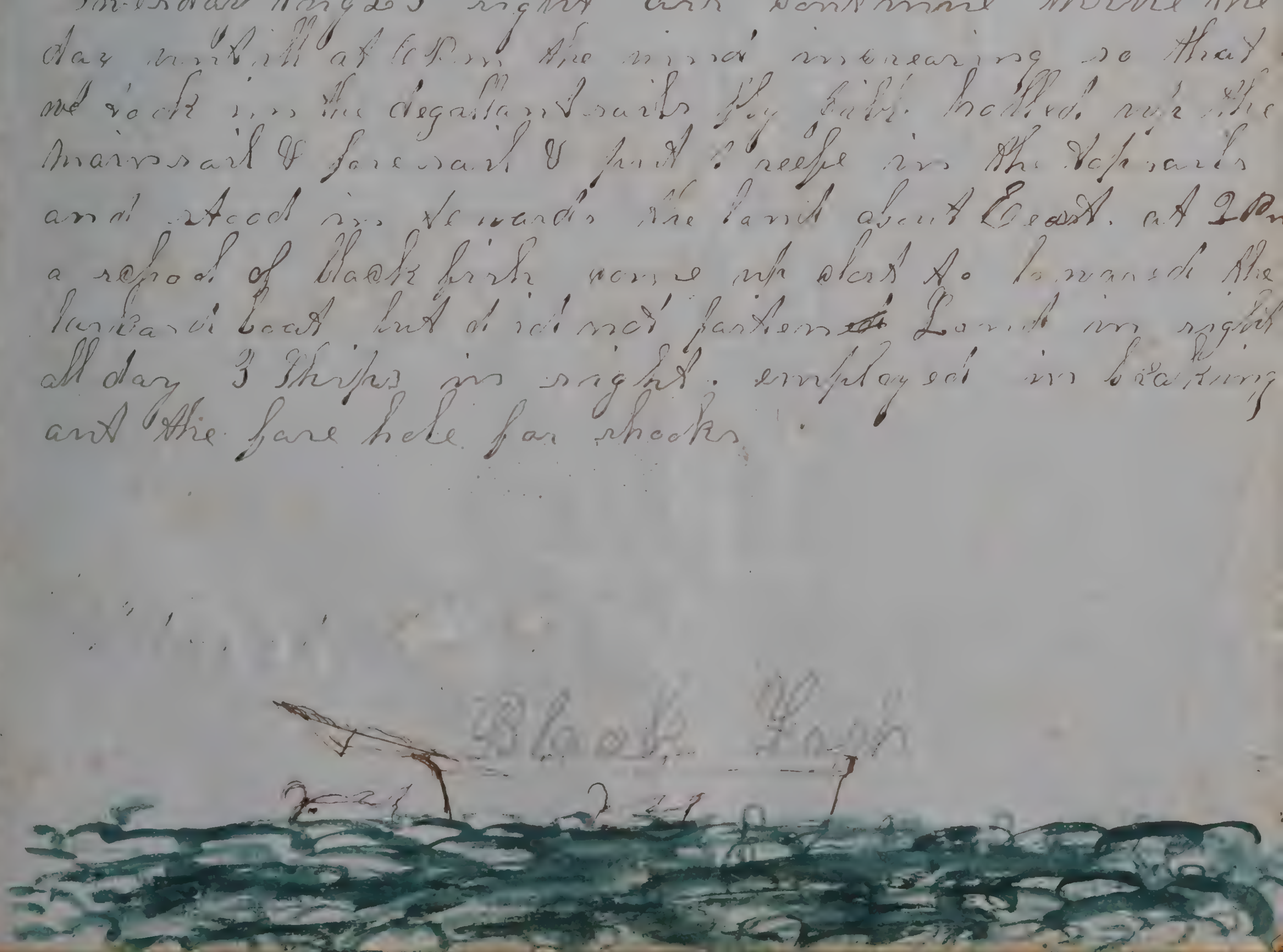
Friday Aug 19th light airs from the S.S.W. steering fullard by under all sail at 9 Am 8 sails in sight from deck. the Land still in sight at 2 Pm spoke the bark Edwards of N.B. 37 months out 10 hund bbls. gamed untill 11 Pm last Saturday she took 1 whale making 80 bbls sent a strong down weather fine and favorble

Saturday Aug 20th wind and weather favorble at 10 Am 7 sails to the luard the Iona wanted to gam so she run of before the wind for about half a hour & sting to the Main mast and to the mizin peak we thinking that she was running of for whales run down to her gamed all day the Oneida Virginia and the Edwards the Iona not wanting to go into Port on the coast discharged 8 of her men, 4 aberd the Virginia 3 to the Edwards and 1 to the Napoleon
She is gond west no one nose where he is going with the Ship he has herd that there is a another Capt. in Payta watering for the Ship but I dont think thay will catch him this week he has sold most every thing in the Ship 16 months out 450 bbls sperm but has not given liberty once. three days ago took 3 small whales making 150 bbls

manders cruising around the Island in
the month of August
Sunday Aug 21 at 7 Am 3 sailes in sight at 8 Am
[illegible] ed with the Hector Osceola & the Hero all
of N. Bedford gamed with the Hector [illegible] untill
11 Pm the Osceola all night. South head in sight
and North head at 8 Am a large school were see
-n in the bay inshore them to be black fish
weather pleasant

Monday Aug 22 wind and weather favarble
at 7 Am the Osceola about 1 mile off continue gam
-ming untill at 9 Pm. 3 others sailes in sight
at 11 Am a large Sulphur bottom come up quite
near the Ship and staid up quite a long time
[illegible] bay in sight all day after dinner a large
sword fish was seen from the Ship lowered away
the [illegible] boat and after him was gone a bout an hour
darted but did not fasten

Tuesday Aug 23 light air continue thrue the
day untill at 12 Pm the wind increasing so that
we took in the topgallant sails fly jib hallied up the
mainsail & foresail & put 2 reefs in the topsails
and stood in towards the land about East. at 2 Pm
a school of black fish come up close to leeward the
larboard boat but did not fasten~~ed~~ Land in sight
all day 3 Ships in sight. employed in breaking
out the fore hole for shooks



Remarks on board Ship Napolean G. R. Macy

Wednesday Aug 24 wind and weather as yesterday at noon 2 sails in sight at 4 P.m the bark Edwards run down to us within about a ships length off and gammed with her untill 9 o clock soon after the Captn. of the Edwards got aboard a whale come up and breached two or three times within a half a mile but could not tell what it was but lowered the boats and sailed to the lewa-rd but had not sailed long before we found out that it was nothing but a humpback with a school of black fish around him. Land close to..

Thursday Aug 25 wind and weather favable at noon 2 sails in sight at 6 P.m gamed with the Edwards again employed in making spunyarn at 4 P.m black fish were seen from the Ship. the same Islands in sight that has been in sight for the last week

Friday Aug 26 gentle breezes continue from the wider all sail untill 5 P.m took in the degalant sails and fly jib, at 2 P.m 5 sails in sight north head and the lea bay in sight at 8 P.m a light was seen on the land but did not think what it was employed in breaking out for watter and bread

Saturday Aug 27 wind and weather favable 5 sails in sight the Cape horn pigeon about 1 mile off At 7 P.m a volcano was seen on Albemarl Island very plain employed in sundries at noon a school of black fish was seen to the leward about 4 miles off commander cruising of the Ca bay and north head of the Gallapagas Island in the month of Aug

Sunday Aug 28 weather pleasant at noon seen sail in sight at 2Pm squared the yards and run down to the Bark Oneota and the Ship Edwards [illegible] of N. Bedford gammed with with them at 4Pm untill 8Pm at 10Am a school of humpbacks was raised from masthead but did not lower north head still in sight soon after the boats had got aboard a ship came very running into us

Monday Aug 29 at 7Am gammed with the Oneota and let her have some coal and then took our departure from the Gallapagas ground and steered S.W.by W under all sail Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots at 7Am 5 sailes in sight employed in mending sails weather pleasant

Tuesday Aug 30 continue steering S.W.by W untill 11Am changed the course to S.W. by S. at 10Am a school of humpbacks were seen quite near and a very large Sulphurbottom wind and weather favorable employed in mending sail & killing a hog Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots took in the topgallant sails at night

Wednesday Aug 31 fresh gales continue from the S.E. steering S.W. by S at 7Pm took in the fly jibb and topgalantsails employed in mending the main spencer and fore topmast stacle Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots a very heavy sea on at 8Pm a large school of Porpoises came close to the ship
Lat 2,40 S
Long 98,36 W.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. W. Haer

Thursday September 1 wind and weather as yesterday employed in sending down the mizzin topsail and sowing it at 6 Pm furled the degallantsails and fly jib and clued up the Mainsail and foresail and laid start to the wind untill the next morn

Lat 4.08 S

Long 97.01 W

Friday Sept 2 fresh breezes continue steering S W by W under easy sail at 7 Pm dubble reefed the fore topsail and 1 reefe in the mizzin employed in bending the mizzin top-sail and sending down the main degalantsail

Lat 4,25 Long 100.25 W.

Saturday Sept 3 at 7 Am took the reefes out of the main topsail steering S.S.W. untill 7 Pm steered West. employed in breaking out the main hole for Watter and Flour at 6 Pm dubble reefed the main topsail weather pleasant sent up the main degalantsail and sent down the mainsail

Lat 4,21 S Long 102,08 W.

Sunday Sept 4 gentle winds continue steering W. under easy sail Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots at 6 Pm dubble reefed the topsail weather clear and pleasant a plenty of fly fish around the Ship at 4 Pm 4 fish come abord the enormses fly fish i ever see

Lat 5,13 S Long 105,08 W

Monday Sept 5 wind and weather as yesterday steering W by N under easy sail employed in mending the main sail and breaking out the after hole for Provisions at 3 Pm a school of Humpbacks were seen from masthead and also finbacks

Lat 4,54

Long 107,29

Commander makeing a passage towards New Zealand in the month of September

Tuesday Sept 6 wind favorable steering W. by S. under easy sail employed in bending the Mainsail and other necessary duties weather clear and giving warmer nothing seen during the day except two or three Finback whales

Lat 4,35 S Long 109,56 W

Wednesday Sept 7 weather pleasant steering S. S. W. under easy sail untill 6 P.m. took in the topgallant sail and double reefed the top sails at 4 P.M changed the course to W. N. W. dead before the wind employed variously Lat 4,44 Long 112,41

Thursday Sept 8 continue steering W. N. W. under comfortable sail weather comfortable and pleasant at 11 Am a Finback past too and a large quantity of White Whale feed nothing else seen during the day employed in fixing the riggin Lat 5,04 Long 114,49

Friday Sept 9 continue steering W. N. W. untill 7 Am when changed it to N. W. by W. under all sail that can convenient put on employed in fixing the main topgallant sail shrouds

Lat 3,46 Long 116,47

Saturday Sept 10 wind and weather favorable and pleasant steering N. W. by W. ½ W. Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed in working in the riggin nothing seen during the day Lat 2,06 Long 119,02

Sunday Sept 11 gentle winds continue from the S. E. and favorable steering W. under all sail ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed as necessary weather fine

Lat 0.50
Long 120 28

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. Macy

Monday Sept 12 wind and weather favorable employed in breaking out between decks for coal ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots
Lat 0,12 Long 122.29

Tuesday Sept 13 weather pleasant steering W. by S. going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots employed in painting the boats at 5 P.m a spout was seen two or three time
Lat 0,12 S.
Long 124,58 W.

Wednesday Sept 14 light air continue steering W. by S. under all sail employed in working in the riggin and taring down the head stay weather favorable
Lat 0,12
Long 127,01

Thursday Sept 15 wind favorable at 5 P.m braced up and changed the course to S.W. ship at the rate of 4 to 5 knots the last 48 hours employed in making sennit weather pleasant
Lat
Long

Friday Sept 16 fresh breezes continue from the S.E steering S.W. ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots employed in breaking out for meat and serving the foretopmast stay at 5 P.m a school of black fish came close too but did not lower
Lat
Long

Saturday Sept 17 fresh breezes continue from the S.E.E. under all sail that can early put on steering S.W.½W. employed in breaking out the after hold for Water and Provisions ship going at the rate rate of 7 to 8 knots weather pleasant
Lat
Long

Sunday Sept 18 wind and weather as yesterday steering S.W. at 11 A.m a large school of Porpoises came close to the ship
Lat
Long

Commencing making a passage towards New Zealand in the month of September

Monday Sept 19 wind and weather favorable continue steering S.W. at 10 Am when Land was raised 3 points of the bow about 10 miles off. one of the Marquesas I.s at 1 Pm stood too employed in blacksmithing and fixing the reef tackles weather pleasant At 5 Pm 2 ships in sight Lat

Long

Tuesday Sept 20 gentle breezes from the N.E. by E. steering S.W.½W. employed in makeing sennit and serving the main lifts. At 6 Pm squally furled the topgallant sails and jibbs squally through the night Lat

Long

Wednesday Sept 21 weather squally at 8 Am strong wind from the N.E. double reefed the topsails and steering W.S.W. raining all the day and night no mast head during the day Lat

Long

Thursday Sept 22 at 7 Am shook the reefs out of the topsails and braced the topgallant sails, and jibbs steering S.W. by W. weather squally the wind changed about 2 points during the day employed variously Lat

Long

Friday Sept 23 wind and weather favorable continue steering S.W.½W. with the wind off the quarter employed in makeing sennit and over hauling the tackle blocks at 5 Pm we had a very heavy shower of rain thinking that Land was not a great ways off wore ship and stood on the starboard tack until 6 Pm when braced the yards the there was and steered S.S.W. Land was raised at 7 Pm right ahead about 5 or 6 miles off at 8 Pm sent to the handsomest Island I every saw very low Land

Lat Long

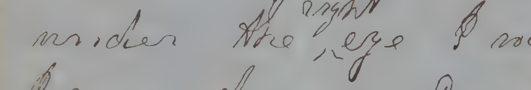
Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. P. Macy

Saturday Sept 24th wind and weather favorable steering S.W. by S. employed in making sennit and breaking out for beef and pork at 4 Am began to round off!! as the Cooper was reaving off out side went to get up on a spar when he slipt down thinking that I tripped him down struck me with a bucket under the right eye I was senseless for about 5 hours when I came to my senses I found my self in the forecastle not knowing what had ben done or what was the matter the Captn done it up and was quite easy not cut very deep (no one ~~[illegible]~~ touch him Cooper) at 6 Am took in sail

Lat Long

Sunday Septh 25 at 7 Am an Island about 5 miles off to the windard at 10 Am about 2 miles off a very handsome Island at 5 P.m made sail continue going the same way, weather pleasant

Lat



Long

Monday Sept 26 gentle breeses continue steering S.W. by S. under all sail employed in sending down the old main degalant mast and putting up a shorter one and sending down the mizzin degalant mast and cutting it off and sending it up again.

Lat

Long

Tuesday Sept 27th wind and weather as yester-day and going the same way employed in setting up the main and mizzin degalant back stays and doing other necessary things in the rigg in

Lat

Long

Wednesday Sept 28 gentle breeze in the morning at 11 Am blew quite fresh so that took in the degalant sails and jib and double reefed the topsails steering S. W. by W.

commencing coming from Bounty Islands New-Zealand in the month of September

Thursday Sept 29th At 6 Pm made sail weather pleasant steering S W by S. under easy sail employed in putting up new main lifts at 6 Am Land was raised right ahead about 10 miles off at 7 Am took in sail

Lat

Long

Friday Sept 30 At 6 Pm made sail Land about 7 or 8 miles off at 9 Pm Land about too we laid off and on all day Got in about a dozen boat loads of things came off 1 of our boats went ashore and carried the Captn he staid over night. we got ashore Fowls. Oranges, Bananas, Yams. Cocoanuts. and dried Bananas. the Island it is one of the Friendlies the Roxbury it is a very handsome Island the People are civilized some, there are Missionarys on the Island

Lat Long

Saturday October 1st continue laying off and on at 9 Pm a boat went ashore after the Captn two other boats came off with things for the Ship. there is not no trading going on today with the Landsmen for it is their Sunday. at 4 Pm braced up and steered for another Island S.S.W. fresh breezes weather favorable

Lat

Long

Sunday Oct 2 fresh breezes continue. steering S by W. weather a little cooler. employed variously at 3 Am a school of Killers were seen from mast head

Lat

Long

Monday Oct 3. gentle breezes from the N.N.E steering S by W & W. employed in sending down the foretopgallantmast and taking in the fly jib boom and taking out the main hole between decks weather pleasant Ship going at the rate of 4 to 6 knots E.A continued below untill today on the account of my eye, making a week.

Lat

Long

Remarks on board ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Tuesday Oct 4th fresh breezes from the N.N.E. at 7 P.m at 7 Pm dubble reefed the fore and mizin topsail and furled the jib and main togallant sail at 4 Am wind increasing furled the mainsail and mizin topsail, steering S.S.W. at 4 Am a very heavy sea on at 11 Am furled the foresail fore topsail and layed too under close reefed main topsail foretopmast stayle and main spencer weather raing all day and quite cool.
Lat Long

Wednesday Oct 5th moderate gail and raing wind from the S by E. at 9 Pm loosed the mainsail foresail fore topsail and jibb. at 11 Pm wind ceased blowing for a little while steering close to the wind heading about S.E. on the Starbard tack employed in striking the fore spencer and putting it up ship not making much head way but a very heavy sea on. at 6 Am furled the mainsail jib foretopsails Lat.
Long

Thursday Oct 6th fresh breezes continue untill about 11 Pm wind and sea dieing away fast at 5 Am shook the reefs out of the topsails and loosed the main togantsail steering about W. a quite a lot of birds are around the ship employed necessarily
Lat Long

Friday Oct 7 light air continue during the last 24 hours ship not making any head way goes around about 1 in two hours. employed in breaking out the main hold for water. at 9 Am a dreadful accident happend to Andrew Preice of Boston as he was putting on a scotchman on the foretopmast stay. He was sitting in a bodsn chair when the lashin parted that fastened the chare to the stay. and fel to the deck probably if he had struck on the deck it would have killed him instantly but he struck on one of the hogs breaking his legg and cutting his forehead and hurt him inwardly

Commander. going from the Friendly Island towards
Fiji Island in the month of October
also brake the boys jaw, back bone, and seven of his ribs he
did not live long. at 11 Am the Captain had not come too
his senses, the Captain thinks he is hurt inwardly very bad
on examening his leg found that both bones below the knee
was broke off. at 11 Pm still alive not come too yet

Lat. Long
Saturday Oct 8th light air continue from the S.E.
steering E.N.E for some Island at 6 Am still alive
he lived until 9 Am. he died very easy, they buried him
soon after he died. the distance the boy fell was about 60
feet. weather clear and pleasant ship not mak-
ing much head way. at 9 Am. Lat.
he was berred in the deep sea Long
Sunday Oct 9 after the boy was buried the course
was changed to S.S.W. wind right a stern nothing
done during the day.

Monday Oct 10 weather calm steering S.S.W.
at 5 Am a school of Killers were seen about
2 miles off wind from the S.S.W. employed in
breaking out for beef and pork. and mending
a sail.

Tuesday Oct 11 gentle breeze from the S.S.W.
steering close to the wind heading W. by S.
employed fixing a sail weather clear ship
going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots

Wednesday Oct 12 gentle breeze from the S.W.
heading S.W. weather cloudy but warm employed
in fixing sails and looking out for whales
ship going at the rate of 2 to 3 knots all day
some birds flying around the ship

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy Com

Thursday Oct 13th light air continues from the S.E steering S. by W. ½ W. at 8 Pm squared the yards at 11 Pm braced up the yards the wind varied 6 points during the last 6 hours, employed ~~in~~ as necessary weather cloudy ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots at 5 Am two quite large Goneys were caught with a hooke and line Lat
Long

Friday Oct 14th gentle breezes continue from the W. by N. steering S.S.W. at 2 Am a school of black fish came up to leeward going very fast the Larboard boat went down but did not get any at 5 P.m the wind increasing furled the topgallant sails and double reefed the topsails at 11 Pm the wind hauled a head ~~so~~ about 4 points Lat
Long

Saturday Oct 15th fresh breezes from the S.E steering on the wind heading S.W. at 2 P.m a white whale was raised about 1 mile off to the windward the Larboard & Waist boats and pulled to the windward he came up 3 times and then went down and nothing more was seen of him employed in serving stops and [illegible] sheets weather cloudy Lat W. Whale
Long

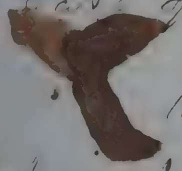
Sunday Oct 16th gentle breezes from the S.S.W. heading W. under easy sail employed as necessary weather cloudy part of the day a large number of birds around the ship

Monday Oct 17th calm the first part of the day at 8 Am gentle breezes from the N.E squared the yards steering S. by W. employed in breaking out the after & main hold for water & provisions at 1 Pm a school of finbacks were seen quite near

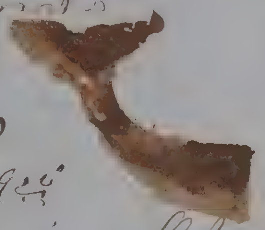
-mander we continue on our passage in the month of Oct.

Tuesday October 18th fresh breezes from the N.W. steering S by W. under all sail at 4 Am two white whales was raised about 1½ miles off going to wind-ard and two boats went down but could not get near enough to fasten, weather cloudy Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots Lat

Long



W. W.s



Wednesday Oct 19th fresh breezes continuing from the W.S.W steering S by W. under all sail until 6 Am. hauled the top gallant sails and mainsail & reefed the topsails, weather very foggy, ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots at 2 Pm a school of fin backs past close to, Lat Long

Thursday Oct 20th dead calm and a very thick fogg so that we cannot see only one ships length off continue steering S. by W. nothing doing to day

Friday Oct 21st light air continuing from the N.W. steering S by W. under all sail, ship going at the rate of 2 to 3 knots, employed variously weather foggy

Lat

Long

Saturday Oct 22 light air continuing from the N.W. steering S.S.W. at 6 Am a large school of black fish passed the ship about 2 miles off going to the wind-ward very fast. Land about at 6 P.m took in the topgallant sails and reefed the top sails

Sunday Oct 23 light breezes continuing from the N.W. [illegible] steering S.W. by S. at 11 Am. [illegible] the weather very foggy. wind changed to S.W. [illegible] hauled [illegible] Lat [illegible] and made sail again at Long [illegible] P.m [illegible] this [illegible] to 2 [illegible] from noon to noon

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George N. Macy Com

Monday Oct 24 light breezes from the N.W. steering S.W. and S.W. by S. weather thick & foggy at 6 Pm took in the topgallant sails and reefed the topsails and braced up the yards sharp and then went on the wind heading in S to the W. at 8 Am broke out the after hold for Provisions at 10 Am loosed all sail at . Lat

Long

Tuesday Oct 25 at 1 Pm cleared off at 4 Pm a large school of black fish came past us going very fast [illegible] but did not get any, wearing ship once in about 4 hours, wind from the S.W. at 6 Pm shortened sail & fresh breezes weather quite cold Lat

Long

Wednesday Oct 26 fresh breezes from the S. by W. heading W. by N. on the starboard tack and E.N.E. on the larboard at 3 Pm breaches was seen about 4 miles off, weather cloudy part of the day and quite cold at 6 Am furled the mainsail and jibs. At 8 Am loosed them again

Lat

Long

Thursday Oct 27 light breezes from the S.E. the first part of the day at 6 Pm breaches was raised 3 miles to windward loosed the mainsail and furled it again and fore & mizzen top sails, at 5 Am loosed the top sails wind increasing very fast and at 11 Am furled them again, heading S.W. and N.E. weather rainy and quite cold at 2 Pm a large flock of birds passed the ship

Friday Oct 28th fresh breezes from the S. at 6 Pm furled the foresail and went in to the E. a very heavy sea on weather rainy and quite cold at 11 Pm wore ship.

mander cruising around Chatham Island
in the month of Oct.

Saturday Oct 29th fresh gale from the S.W. by S. and a very heavy sea on at at 6 P.m. hoisted the boats and lash'd the crafts and weather cloudy and quite cold

Sunday Oct 30th violent wind from S.W. by W. wore ship twice within the last eight hours at 6 P.m. wind diminishing fast loosed the fore & mizen topsails. at 7 Am. shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the topgallantsails a heavy sea on. at 9 Am Land was raised off the lee beam 15 miles off. Chatham Island. weather cold and rainy

Monday Oct 31st light air from the S by W. at 7 P.m took in sail, the Island about five miles off. at 4 Am broke out the fore & after holds for provisions and water at 8 Am raised a ship to leeward about 5 miles off. continue beating to windward

Tuesday Nov 1st light breezes continue from the S. S. W. Chatham Island fifteen miles off, a ship to leeward. at 6 P.m took in sail. and made it again at 7 Am. wore ship five times during the last twelve hours at 7 Am squared the yards, steered for the Land several [illegible] seen during the day

Wednesday Nov 2. light breezes N.E. at 1 P.m gammed and [illegible] whaler of [illegible] at 11 Am a large school of black fish seen about too but did not lower the Island still in sight weather cloudy

Thursday Nov 3rd light air continues from the N. N.E. Land about 8 miles off weather cloudy and quite cool a sail at windward stood in to the Land

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy Com.

Friday Nov 4th Chatham Island to windward and also a whaler at 1 Pm a school of sperm whales was raised about two miles off, going to leeward lowered three boats and went after them. the second mate fastened but the whale sounded heavy and took the line tried to hold on to the line untill one of the other boats come to him with a line when the boat capsized but not hurt. the Capt and mate pulled after the whales untill 7 Pm when was about sixteen miles from the ship. the boats got aboard at 10 Pm the english whaler got one whale

Saturday Nov 5th light air from the N.E. by E. Land about two miles off at 5 Pm at 6 Pm took in sail. Finbacks & Humpbacks in sight during the day weather quite pleasant

Sunday Nov 6 fresh breezes from the N.E. employed in breaking out for tacline. at 6 Pm took in sail at 9 Am reefed the fore topsail weather foggy

Monday Nov 7 calm and very foggy and rainy employed necessarily. at 5 Pm close reefed the main topsail the other topsails furled

Tuesday Nov 8 light air from the S.W. by W. at 4 Pm a finback come close too the ship weather cloudy and quite cool at 4 Pm clude up the fore sail and mizzen topsail

Wednesday Nov 9 violent wind from the N.E at 6 Pm furled the mainsail & fore topsail. Island, bearing N.N.W. 10 miles off employed in breaking out the fore hole for watter. at 8 Am Land 4 miles off weather cloudy & quite cold monder arriveing around Chatham Island

Lat 43.48 S. Long 176.58 W.

Thursday Nov 10 fresh breezes from the S.W.S. weather cloudy and cool. Land 8 miles off at 6 Pm saw a ship to windward, at 8 Pm took in sail and loosed it 7 Am, a very heavy sea on

Friday Nov 11 at 6 Pm a sperm whale came up close too going to leeward, three boats went down but the night soon came in so that we had to go abord. strong breezes from the N.E and a very heavy sea on. took in all sail but maintopsail and spencers at 8 Am a shoal of humpbacks came close too

Saturday Nov 12 gentle breezes from the S.W. at 7 Am Land about twenty miles to leeward squared the yards and made all sail at 11 Am the Island six miles off, employed in breaking out for the time weather quite pleasant

Sunday Nov 13. light breezes from the S.W. at 4 Pm went within three miles of the Land wore ship and went on the wind untill 6 Am squared the yards and steered S.W. for the Land at 10 Am lade off and on at [illegible] Island not a great ways from Chatham I. and got potatoes. hogs and hen fowls there is only eight or ten persons on the Island. and most of them got wrecked in the Bark Franklin of New Bedford she had five hundred bbls on board and lost it all she was lying at anchor when she went ashore the wind shifted and before thay had time to get under way the cable parted a great many of the thing were saved as casks tooles. windlis and provisions. not long since two English ships went ashore on Chatham Island in a gale of wind

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Monday Nov 14 at 5 Pm every thing on board steered away from the Land with the wind from the W. after we got clear of the Land tooks in sail and made it at 7 Am. Land to leeward. employed vaisonsly

Tuesday Nov 15. at 3 Pm saw a ship to windward laying with her main yard aback heading to leeward we made all sail and steered for her. they saw whales but the fogg set in very thick and lost site of them at 6 Pm tack in sail at 7 Am Land and the Bark to leeward. 8 Am the barke rased whales thay struck one. the Captin of the bark came along to our ship and sed that he had struck a whale and was sounding very heavy, and also sead that there was plenty of whales around the night before we did not see any whales. we passed ~~the~~ her at 11 Am and see that thay hade not got her whale along side supposed thay had lost it. we hall aback but they did mind it but kept on.

Wednesday Nov 16 at 6 Pm tock in sail at 7 Am a small school of whales came up 1½ miles to leeward but did not stay up long the next time thay came up to windward two boats went down and chased them untill 10 Am but could not catch them. Land still sight. wind from the S.W. weather quite pleasant but cool. the days are very long to what they have been the sun rises at 4½ oclock and sets at ¼ oclock

Thursday Nov 17 strong wind from the S.W. at 6 Pm tock in all sail except the main top sail and spencers. at 4 Pm it began to rain and rained untill 7 Pm cleared up and was quite pleasant there was a very handsome rainbow in the W.

commander cruising around Chatham Island
in the month of Nov F. Y.

Friday Nov 18th strong breezes continue from the S.W. Land in sight and a ship to windward weather quite cold employed in breaking out for oil to burn At 8 Am a humpback came close to the Ship

Saturday Nov 19th gentle breezes from the S.S.W. and a very sea on. at 4 Pm a Merchant Ship passed us with steddingsails and royals going to the E. she did not set her colers so we could not tell what nation she belong to. at 1 Am steered S.S W. for the Land

Sunday Nov 20th fresh breezes from the W. at 1 Am a Sperm Whale was raised two miles off going to windward, at 8 Am two boats went down and pulled to windward. about 3 miles when lost sight of him and came aboard soon after we got aboard he came up again two miles off going to leeward. weather sunny and cold

Monday Nov 21st continue chasing whales until 6 Pm lost sight of him on the account of the dark at 11 Pm took in sail. at 1 Am a finback came close too, wind from the N. W. Land still in sight

Tuesday Nov 22nd strong breezes from W. at 6 Pm saw two Ships to windward about 5 miles off at 7 Pm took in sail made it again at 1 Am at daylight a Ship passed us steering to the Eastard, and also a Ship to leeward employed in breaking out for Watter. found out a great ware of

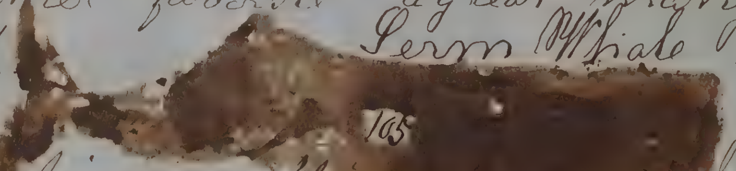
Wednesday Nov 23rd violent wind from the S. S.W. at 6 Pm took in all sail except the close reefed maintopsail mizzen & foresail at 4 Am wind blowing a gail took all but maintopsail a very heavy sea on at 7 Am we hade a snow squall

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. C. Macy

Thursday Nov 24th moderate gail continue from the S.S.W. at 4 Pm took the crafts out of the boats and turned them up. Land about 8 miles off to leeward. at 7 Am wind diminishing and sea too. weather squaly and cold

Friday Nov 25 at 4 Pm set the foresail & mizzen at 7 Am made all sail. Land twenty miles off wind from the West . employed in breaking out the after hole for Provisions

Saturday Nov 26 at 1 Pm a Sparm whale was raised about 2 miles off not going very fast; three boats went after him at 6 Pm fastened and got along side at 8 Pm. at 3 Am all hands ahoy began to cut in, at 11 Pm broke out the blubber room and every thing ready weather favorable a great many birds around the Ship



Sunday Nov 27 continue cutting [illegible] at 11 Am the case being so large that it was baled from overboard, blubber all cut up into horse pieces at 11 Am a bark [illegible] too. began to boil at 10 Pm

Monday Nov 28 weather clear and pleasant employed in trying out at 7 Am a finback came close to a great many large birds around the Ship

Tuesday Nov 29 continue trying out and breaking out the hole ~~water~~ for casks wind from the N.E. sailing under close reefed maintopsail and foresail. at 6 Pm a school of whales was seen from masthead to leeward

[4]

Remainder

Wednesday Nov 30th gentle breezes continue from the N. got through boiling at 11 Am. 105 bbls turned up good. weather pleasant but quite cool at 5 Am loosed the fore & Mizzen topsails

Thursday December 1 wind and weather as yesterday at 4 Am began to break out the main hold and stowed down the oil about 95 bbls. the days very long Sun rises at 4¼ oclock and Set at ½ oclock

Friday Dec 2 fresh breezes from the N.E. weather rainy and quite cool. employed in breaking out between decks. Land about 25 miles off. sailing under close reefed topsail

Saturday Dec 3. fresh breezes from the N.N.E. and quite a heavy sea on. weather rainy and cold at 5 Am took in the fore topsail. at 7 Am broke out the [illegible]. wind changed fore points during the day

Sunday Dec 4 fresh breezes continue. at 8 Am a whale came up within a 1½ miles he went down and nothing was seen of him, laid aback about 1 hour and then went on the wind, weather squally

Monday Dec 5 gentle breezes from the W by N. weather squally and not a very heavy sea on sailing under double reefed topsails and courses. employed variously

Tuesday Dec 6 weather quite pleasant, at 9 Am a ship in sight [illegible] to windward about one mile off heading to the south, but soon came around on the other tack, and we tacked too, we on the starboard and they on the larboard tack. saw a bark to windward about 8 miles off

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Georg P. [illegible]

Wednesday Dec 7th this day commences with light air from the S.E. weather squally employed in breaking out for bread. at 8 Am wind increasing very fast. sailing under Main & Mizzen topsails and foresail. Land not yet in sight on account of the thick fogg

Thursday Dec 8th fresh wind from the E.S.E. at 6 Pm took in all sail [illegible] close reefed main topsail and spencer a very ruff Sea on at 8 Am a school of whales was rased some to windward & to leeward about 1½ miles off. three boats went down. the 2d mate fastened but the Iron drawed and he got away nothing more was seen of them untill after all the boats had got aboard. at 8 Am Land was rased about 12 miles off to leeward

Friday Dec 9th at 2 Pm the boats went down again whales to leeward after pulling about six or seven miles the Captn fastened and towed him the leeward the mate & second mate were pulling after the fast boat when a sea struck the mate boat staving & capsized her bottom side up wards the mates boat being handy picked them up and carried them aboard no one hurt and all saved. the Captn being out of sight by the time boat got aboard did not stop to pick up the boat and crafts but hoisted the L. boat and steered in the direction he was seen last after sailing about four miles rased the boat not a great ways off with the whale the L. boat went down and fastened to the whale and gave him to lances which made him spout thick blood. the Captn cut his line and went aboard it was about ½ oclock the whale going away to windward very fast. [illegible] hard to turn him At 11 Pm [illegible] the line parted and nothing more was seen of the whale. yet in sight at 9 Pm. the [illegible] boat got [illegible] bad [illegible] doing made the land two barks in sight to leeward weather rainy

Commander

F. 9th. At 10 Pm took in sail and stood in towards the S. & E. untill 6 Am when were around. employed in fixing the Starboard boat waiste. raining at 8 Am a bark hard aboard to nothing seen off the lost boat or whale

Saturday Dec 10th gentle breezes from the S. & W. at 8 Pm three sails in sight and Land about ten miles off to leeward. at 8 Am employed in breaking out the main hole for Water and Oars. and fitting up a new boat.

Sunday Dec 11. fresh wind from the W. at 6 Pm took in sail at 5 Am made it again. Land ten miles to the westard at 11 Am a [illegible] hard aboard too. two sails in sight a Bark & a brig during the day the wind changed Eight points. weather squally

Monday Dec 12th gentle breezes from N. & W. weather clear and pleasant. Land in sight and two sails comming towards us going before the wind at 11 Am one continue chaseing us. employed in breaking out the After hole

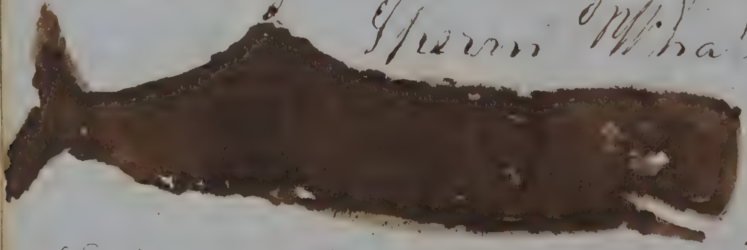
Tuesday Dec 13. the bark continue chaseing us untill 4 Pm when we hauled aback for her she spoke us, and that she had picked up our boat and craft. one boat came aboard from the bark and one of our boats went board of there a got the stoven boat. wind from the N. W. the same day we lost our whale they had one too. At 7 Am two ships in sight. weather clear and pleasant

Wednesday Dec 14 gentle breezes from the N. W. at 6 Pm took in sail and tacked it down at 5 Am gammed a English brig six weeks out from Hobart Town one other sail in sight to the Southward

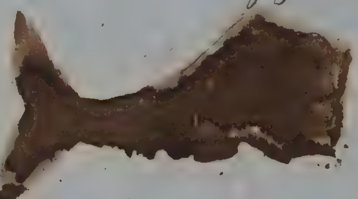
Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Thursday Dec 15th fresh wind from the
Land about 8 miles off at 8 Am at 6 Pm two sails in
sight. weather clear and quite pleasant at 9 Am all mist
a head palms a ship was raised about six miles
off a whaleing at 11 Am raised a school of whales to
leeward three boats went down they made fastened
to a ninety bbl whale and got along side at
Friday 16 at 4 Pm the wind increasing at 7 Pm it blew
a gale began to cut in at 4½ Pm got the head cut off and the
jaw on deck and two blanket pieces when the strike
hook cut and went over board. at 4 Am the head chain
and the block chane parted all hands gone but 1 man
the body sank and the head was raised one mile
off at 7 Am the boat went down and fastened to
it and got it along side three times and thought
it was of no use to try it the fourth because it
is so rugh at 11 Am furled the fore & mizzen topsail

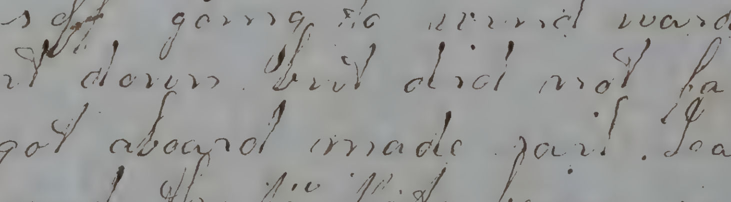
Sperm Whales



Bbls
130
saved 20



Saturday Dec 17th strong wind continue a heavy sea
on at 9 Am set the tryworks to going Land about
eight miles to leeward and also a brig in sight
at 10 Am a school of sperm whales raised not a
great ways off going to wind ward very fast two
boats went down but did not fasten after they
the boats got aboard made sail. Land in sight
to windward. the 1st Mate being sick so that he
could not lower so the third mate took his boat
and down



Commander

Sunday Dec 18th got through boiling at 3 PM and the decks cleared off Land to leeward. three sail in sight weather cloudy. the oil saved from the whale that was taken the 15th was 29 bbls

Monday Dec 19th at 6 PM whales was raised about 4 miles off two boats went down but did not fasten got aboard at 9 PM took in sail. at 7 AM broke out the main hold and stowed down the oil 21 bbls. Land about 8 miles off a bark beside us about too going in towards the Land also a brig in sight weather quite pleasant

Tuesday Dec 20th fresh breezes continuing from the S.W. sailing under double reefed topsails three sails in sight to windward about seven miles off weather squally employed in breaking out the fore hold for water several finbacks seen during the day

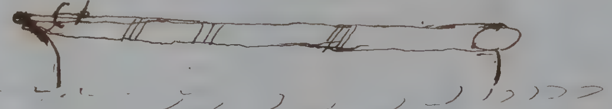
Wednesday Dec 21st fresh wind from the S.W. and quite pleasant at 3 PM sent down the foresail and bent another old one at 6 PM took in sail. wind & sea increasing Land about five miles off at 11 AM and a Brig also in sight employed necessarily

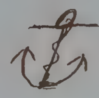
Thursday Dec 22nd strong breezes from the S.W. to W. at 6 PM broke out the after hold for new rope to make jib sheets, the old ones parted at 4 PM. Land about eight miles off at 7 AM Pitts Island at 7 AM a small school of Sperm Whales was raised some going to windward some leeward. we could not keep sight of them long they were going fast. at 8 AM a lone whale come up about one mile off heading to leeward, he did not stay up long before turned flukes. and did not see him until 10 AM some at a quarter of a mile off the lee of the ship and went down, the 2nd & 3rd Mates went leeward but did not see any thing more of him

Remarks on Ship Napoleon George A. Macy Com

Friday Dec 23. fresh wind from the S. S. W. weather squally and uncomfortable. Land about eight miles off at 6 Pm. the days are quite long the Sun rises at 4 A.m set at 8 o clock.

Saturday Dec 24 strong breezes and a heavy sea on at 5 Pm a Sperm Whale came up about a quarter of a mile off going to leeward the Captn and 2d. mate went down but did not see him while they were down got aboard at eight and one half oclock a very heavy sea on at 7 Am the wind dieing away very fast at 11 Am not hardly a breath of air, Land about twelve miles off. at 10 Am, weather squally





Sunday Dec 25th at 2 Pm the wind changed six points. the fine weather continued untill 11 Pm when the wind breezed up quite strong from the N. E. at 6 Pm took in sail Land about 8 miles off at 4 Am the wind changed to the S. W., one Brig to the N. employed in fixing the sail and killing a hog

Monday Dec 26th fresh breezes continue at 7 Pm a Finback harted off to. Land in sight at 7 Am steered for Pitts Island at 10 Am harted the pennant about one mile off at 2 Pm the Captn went ashore and got four hogs and a few fowls

Tuesday Dec 27th wind and weather quite favorable at 4 P broke out the after hold for clothes for the men ashore at 7 Pm squared the yards and steered N. N. E. untill 3 Am when steered N.W. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots at 7 Am broke out the main hold for Bread mander

Wednesday Dec 28th gentle breezes continue from the N.E. steering N.W. by W. sailing under all sail Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots weather clear and pleasant. employed variously Lat

Long

Thursday Dec 29th light air continue from the N.E. steering N.W. by W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knots. at 1 Am broke out between decks for Watter. at 9 Am a white watter was seen only once. weather clear and pleasant

Lat

Long

Friday Dec 30th gentle breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots. employed necessarily. weather very pleasant. the days very long Sun rises at 4 3/4 set at 8 oclock Lat

Long

Saturday Dec 31st light air continue from the N.E. W. untill 11 Pm the wind shifted and breezed up quite strong took in topgallantsails at 4 Am wind increasing from the S.S.E. double reefed the topsails steering N.N.W. employed in washing ship and breaking out the after hold

Sunday Jan 1st wind and weather favorible continuing steering W. by N. under all sail. at 6 Pm a great many finbacks around the Ship. weather clear and pleasant. employed necessarily

Monday Jan 2nd light wind from the Eastward at 2 Pm gammed the Bark Nome of New Bedford gammed untill 7 Pm then squared away steering W. weather very pleasant

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Tuesday Jan 3rd gentle breezes continue at 11am Land about 8 miles of a great many Island around. at 8 Pm came to an Anchor in the Bay of Islands at 7 Am waed anchor and run in about a ½ of a mile farther. then Anchored and broke out casks for a raft and carried them ashore after watter

Remarks during the two weeks while in the Bay of Islands N.Z.

Wednesday Jan 4 weather very plesant employed in breaking out the empty casks and carrying them ashore it is a very good place to get watter it is about a quarter of a mile from where the Ship lay. on the 8th kedge the Ship ashore and fixed her out watter and hauled her of at night on the 12th of the month every thing aboard then got liberty two days each watch. when we arrived in port there was only ~~the~~ two Ships in but when we came out there was six. the Oneida of N.B. Desdemona N.B. homeward bound McAllister N.B. Narragansett Nantucket homeward bound and a bark from Connecticut.

on the 11th discharged the mate & cook the [illegible] the 1 Mate was a good whaleman and a good man aboard the Ship he took up two thirds of the oil which is now in the Ship which is about 450 bbls. the cook was discharged on account of his being not able to go out in the Ship two of the foremast hands ran away but they could not find them. shipped two but only 1 came aboard the other got his advance and cleared out where no one could find him

Commander.

Monday Jan 15th with the wind from the N.E. weighed Anchor made sail and steered out of the bay of Islands for sea, without a Mate the 1st Mate was discharged on account of his using the crew so well a his being a too good whaleman I suppose. the at 8 Am we made sail the Pilot left us at 11 Am steering N. and E.

Tuesday Jan 16th gentle breezes continue from the N.N.E. steering W by N. at 1 Pm the Ship Mary shortly laying off and on for letters 40 months from Nantucket at seven hundred & fifty; several other vessels in sight steering their various courses. employed in stowing Anchor and Cable and breaking out for Watter weather very pleasant

Lat

Long

Wednesday Jan 17th gentle breezes continue from the N.W. steering E. & E.S.E. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots. Ship Mary still in sight, steering the same way we are Weather quite pleasant. employed necessarily

Lat

Long

Thursday Jan 19th gentle winds continue from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. under all sail at 8 Pm a large school of Blackfish came under the bow, struck one and got him. At 7 Am a school of Killers was seen. Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots.

Lat

Long

Friday Jan 20th strong breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. at 8 Am reefed one topsail. a very heavy sea on. employed variously weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knots

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George A. Almy

Saturday Jan 21 light breezes from the N.N.W. steering S.E. by S. until 6 Am. from 7 Pm to 4 Am a great emense was seen in the S.S.W. at 6 Am three large watter spouts was seen not a great ways off soon after the watter spouts was seen a very heavy squall struck us wind & rain came with violence before the sail could be taken in it tore the foresail very bad & foretopsail & mainsail the old Ship lay like a log the rest of the day dead calm and very light airs until the gail lasted about 1½ hours. employed the rest of the day in fixing the sails Lat

Long

Sunday Jan 22 weather clear and pleasant wind scant fine from the W.S.W. steering on the wind employed necessarily Lat

Long

Monday Jan 23 at 7 Pm the wind changed quite sudden to the W.N.W. squared the yards and steered S.S.E. until 8 Am the wind changed around to the S.S.W. wind increasing very fast shortened sail. weather favable

Lat Long

Tuesday Jan 24 fresh breezes from the S.W. steering E.N.E. until 1 Pm took in all sail except the close reefed maintopsail. the wind blowing a gail of wind and a very heavy sea on hove to about 1 Pm. at 5 Pm Chatham Island about 10 miles to windward. At 8 Am the gail continues Lat

Long

Wednesday Jan 25 the gail continues from the S.W. until about 4 Am the wind and sea diminishing very fast at 8 Am set the fore & mizzen top sail jib & mainsail. weather quite pleasant steering by the wind

Lat

Long

[illegible] cruising around Chatham Island in
the month of Jan.ry 1860

Thursday Jan 26th gentle wind continue from the N.E. W. at 4 Pm dead calm and at 4 Am squared the yards and steered S.by E.½E. under all sail at 9 Am Land was raised little to leeward Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots, employed in breaking out the after hold for clothing. weather quite pleasant

Friday Jan 27th fresh breezes from the N. continue steering S.E. at 4 Pm [illegible] between Chatham and Pitts Island at 3 Pm all sail set a squall came on quite sudden. took in all sail but close reefed topsail at 6 Am set the same at 8 Pm spoke the Brig Victory of Nantucket. Lat
Long

Saturday Jan 28th wind & weather as yesterday at 4 Pm gammed the Brig Victory with [illegible] two other barks in sight. at 7 Am Land to leeward squared the yards and steered for it. the Bark quite close to land thought we were running for them they hauled aback the main yard. the Captain did not know that the sail was in sight not until we was within a quarter of a mile of her. the bark Tamerlane of N.B. Captain Winslow 15 months out 1160 White Whale. one other sail in sight weather quite pleasant.

Sunday Jan 29th gentle breezes continue from the W. and E. at 8 Am Land bore 8 miles off. 5 sails in sight at 10 Am weather quite pleasant but cool.

Monday Jan 30th fresh breezes from the [illegible] and quite cool. the [illegible] about 9 miles off 8 Am sailing under double reefed topsail & courses, several sails in sight. employed in breaking out for Water at 7 Am. weather cloudy part of the day

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Harvey

Tuesday Jan.y 31 wind and weather as yesterday at 4 P.m gamed the Brig Jane of Provincetown several other sails in sight. Land about 5 miles off at 7 Am. employed necessarily.

(Feb.y 1)
Wednesday ~~Jan.y 31~~ fresh breeze from the S.S.E. at 6 P.m took in sail. weather cloudy. at 9 Am gamed the Bark Tamerlane N.B. the same one we gamed the other day. five other sails in sight. the Merrimid to leeward. we have gamed a good many Ships since we came out from home but have not found one yet that any beat us sailing. Just before the Capt.n of the bark went aboard he got pretty well set up with whiskey

Thursday Feb.y 2 favorable wind continues from the S.S.E. at 3 P.m gamed the Bark Martha of N.B. seventeen months out one hundred and fifty bbls. sperm Capt.n Cornell of New Bedford bound for the N. West.

Friday Feb.y 3. the wind continues from the S.S.W. Land to leeward about 6 miles off. at 3 P.m. gamed the bark Tamerlane N.B. the same one we gamed the 1st at 10 P.m came very near running into each other [illegible] down boats. 6 other sails in sight. weather quite pleasant to what it was before we went in to port.

Saturday Feb.y 4 fresh breeze from the S.W. and quite clear 4 sails in sight at 7 Am gamed the Tamerlane & Martha all day. Land not a great ways off. employed in breaking out Sea bread for the Tamerlane.

Commander cruising around Chatham Island in the month of Feb.

Sunday Feb 5. moderate wind continue from the S.W. until 4 Am the wind died away and was a dead calm, the wind changed around to the Southward. seven other sails all around us in sight from deck. Land about 5 miles off at 10 Am this is the pleasantest day we have had for the last 4 weeks

Monday Feb 6. light air continue from the N.W. at 5 Pm gammed the Commodore Morris of N.B. ten months out 400 bbls sperm. weather clear and pleasant. At 4 Am Land about five miles to windward, seven sails in sight from deck at 11 Pm a school of black fish came close to the ship but did not lower the boats for them

Tuesday Feb 7 gentle breezes continue from the N.W. at 4 Pm gammed the bark Martha & Chamberlane, four other sail in sight. at 7 Am employed in breaking out the after hold. weather pleasant

Wednesday Feb 8 light air continue from the N.W. weather very pleasant so that it was [illegible] in to the day of [illegible] employed [illegible] five sails in sight in different directions

Thursday Feb 9 pleasant weather continue at 4 Pm Land about 5 miles off, steered away from it until 11 Pm then hauled on the wind. at 7 Am a school of black fish was seen but did not lower five sails in sight in different directions steering different courses

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Friday Feb 10 at 1 Pm gammed the bark Tamerlane of N.B. Land bearing about N.N.E. at 6 Pm the wind changed from the W.N.W. to S.S.W. At 7 Pm took in sail wind blowing quite fresh at 7 Am broke out for watter its being rily only broke out eight bbls. weather squally 2 sails in sight at 10 Am

Saturday Feb 11. fresh wind from the S.S.W. at 5 Am took in sail and made it at 6 Am point about 5 miles off at 7 Am. then steered for hitts Island at 11 Am layed off and on the Capt went a shore and shipped two men for the voyage. could not get any Potatoes. weather cloudy

Sunday Feb 12. at 3 Pm took our depart ure from the Island steering to the south & westward it blowing very strong soon as we got clear of the land took in sail all but close reefed main topsail and foresail at 6 Pm passed the bark Tamerlane about ½ mile off

Monday Feb 13. strong wind from the S.W. at 1 Pm gammed the bark Tamerlane of N.B. at 4 Pm Land about 8 miles to wind-ward at 6 Pm the bark went out of sight astern Land about 14 miles off at 10 Am at 9 Am set the mainsail jib & fore topsails weather squally

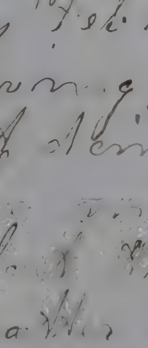
Tuesday Feb 14 fresh breezes from the S.S.W. at 6 Pm set all sail Land to windward about 15 miles off at 4 Pm at 10 Am Land about 5 miles off employed in breaking out 8 bbls of watter 6 sails in sight in different directions weather quite pleasant but squally [illegible] laying at Anchor at Chatham Island

Wednesday Feb 15 light breeze continues from the S.S.W. at 6 PM Chatham Island bore N 12 miles off. Employed in tacking ship very often trying to get to windward of the Island from 6 Pm to 4 Am. weather clear and pleasant Chatham Island 10 miles to leeward of us at 10 Am

Thursday Feb 16. fresh breeze from the S.W. at 8 Am [illegible] up the sails and got all ready to anchor. the wind being a head had to beat in [illegible] weather cloudy.

Friday Feb 17 at 11 Am dropped anchor but not getting where we wanted to. the anchor dragged and we came very near going ashore. the [illegible] wind being very [illegible] the [illegible] was made and the sails set braced the yards aback and went out again. the anchor was not off the bottom when the ship got under way and thinking that it was lighter than common found that the fluke was broke short off the larger anchor. the other anchor was bent on the large cable. at 3 Pm dropped anchor again and furled the sails. the Martha laying along side too. at [illegible] Pm got a [illegible] from the Martha and got off about fifty bbls of water; weather squally

Saturday Feb 18 employed in getting potatoes aboard and stowing some of the water between decks at 2 Pm. not doing any thing the rest of the day for it is the [illegible] Sunday at [illegible] Am the Martha sailed [illegible] this is a good place to get water and vegetables



Remarks on board Ship Napolion George P. Mary

Sunday Feb 19. weather favorable employed in breaking out and rowing down. and getting the recruits aboard.

Lat

Long

Monday Feb 20. at 3 Pm went ashore and killed a bullock. At 6 Am weighed anchor and steered S.&E. for Pitts Island. during the time anchored in here we shipped a 1 mate Mr Bottom and a ship keeper & one foremast hand employed in getting the anchors on the bows.

Lat

Long

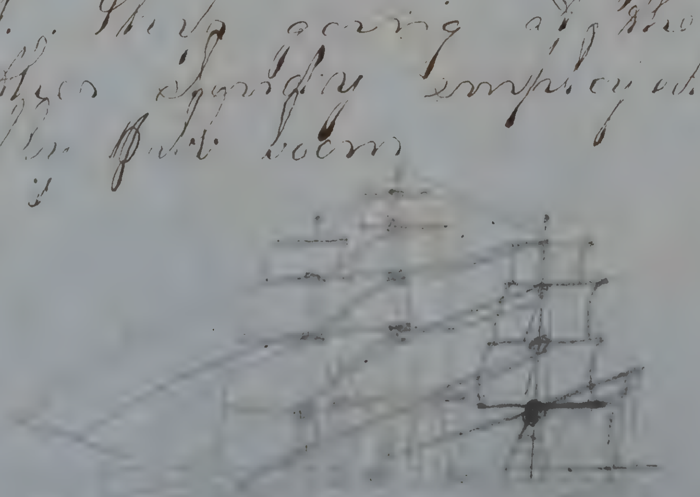
Tuesday Feb 21 at 3 Pm layed of and on at Pitts Island for about 2 hours then went to our whaling ground at 4 Pm took in sail and layed at [illegible] land to windward employed in breaking out the [illegible] cask. weather foggy

Lat Long

Wednesday Feb 22. fresh breezes from the N. W. until 1 Am the wind changed to the S. W. At 7 Am squared the yards and steered N. W. under all sail at 8 Am broke out the fore topgallant mast riggin and fly jib employed in sending up the fore

L

Thursday Feb 23. favorable wind continue from the S. E. at 1 Pm changed the course to N. W. Ship going at the rate of 7 knots weather cloudy employed in sending out the fly jib boom



remainder

Friday Feb. 24 fresh breezes continuing and favorable. Steering N. N. W. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots. at 1 P.m changed the course to N. W. by N. and at 4 P.m changed it to N. N. W. employed in sending up a new fore top gallant mast. and bending the flying jib & main top gallant stay sail at 5 P.m a school of Black fish and Porpoises came near to but being so many did not lower. weather very pleasant

Lat

Long

Saturday Feb. 25th weather very clear and pleasant wind continues favorable at 2 P.m changed course to W. N. W. Ship going at the rate of 5 knots at 3. P.m a school of Killers was seen from masthead employed necessarily

Lat

Long

Sunday Feb. 26 At 1 P.m dead calm at 4 P.m the wind came from the S. S. E to W. steering by the wind because the ship will not go her course weather clear and pleasant

Lat

Long

Monday Feb. 27 the wind continues from the W. S. W. at 7 A.m a sail was raised to the Westward. employed mending sails weather pleasant.

Lat

Long

Tuesday Feb. 28 Light breezes continuing from the South. At 12 M the wind raised up quite fresh took in the top gallant sails & flying jib. employed necessarily weather favorable. there are but a very few birds around now. a school of flying fish was seen this morning the first that has been seen for quite a long time

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Wednesday Feb. 29 gentle breezes continue from the S.S.W. steering by the wind heading to the S.&W. at 8 Am a sail was raised about ten miles off steering to the Eastward she parted about two miles of. the Captn signalized her but could not tell who she was weather clear and pleasant. Lat Long

Thursday March 1 light air from the S.E. continue steering by the wind at 6 Am rased Land about twenty five miles off. baraing S.W. employed necessarily weather clear and very pleasant. Lat Long

Friday March 2. weather calm and pleasant. at 4 Pm a sun fish started the Ship clost too going quite fast. the Captn went down and fastened to him. at 8 Pm the wind breezes up quite fresh at 8 Am laying of and on at the Bay of Islands. the Captn went ashore and got letters and came of at night. the Ship about 11 miles from the town Lat Long

Saturday March 3. light air continue. all hands on board all day. at 11 Am the bark Madison went in to the Bay. 8 months out from home 11 bbls black fish Oil weather very pleasant

Sunday March 4. at 7 Am a boats crew went ashore with the Captn and third mate and steward one of the boat steerers wanting to get away from the Ship asked the Capt. over night if he could go ashore when the boat went yes was the reply the Capt not thinking any thing was up. untill the boat was ready to come of from shore but he could not be found all of his things went ashore with the stewards things and it was not noticed. the 2d third mate and steward was discharged and shiped a 3d mate for one year. Mr Grinnell 1 mate Mr Yale second mate. Lat Long

Remarks going from the Bay of Islands to French Rock.

Monday March 5. At 5 P.m made all sail and steered out of the bay with the wind from the S.S.W. at 11 P.m took in sail, and steered by the wind to the N.E. weather pleasant.

Tuesday March 6 fresh breezes continue from the E.N.E. employed in breaking out for ~~water~~ Bread and doing other necessary duties At 11 A.m a Ship passed us about two miles of steering west. about 4 hours after we passed, we packed Ship and steered for her. Lat

Long

Wednesday March 7. fresh breezes continue. steering S.S.E. close to the wind. the Ship [illegible] in sight about ten mile off on the same tack employed necessarily Lat

Long

Thursday March 8. gentle breezes from the S.W. the Ship continue in sight about the same distance off, employed necessarily. weather clear and pleasant Lat

Long

Friday March 9 gentle breezes from the E.S.E. steering N.E. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots at 8 A.m a school of Grampuses came close to the Ship employed necessarily weather pleasant

Lat Long

Saturday March 10. light breezes continuing from the S.E. steering N.E. under all sail weather clear and pleasant. employed in mending our clothes since the new Officers came aboard the ~~[illegible]~~ rules are different no washing is done during the week except Saturdays there nothing but working all day

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Sunday March 11. fresh breezes from the E. S.E. weather clear and pleasant. steering to the N. and Eastward At 1 Pm raised a sail sail to leeward. At 6 Pm took in sail

Monday March 12. moderate breezes from the S.E. At 2 Pm a Ship came in sight and parted us about 3 Pm steering to the Southward, the Captn signalized her. employed in breaking out the after hold at 7 Am.

Tuesday March 13. light breezes from the S.E. At 5 Pm gammed the Bark twenty months out two thousands bbls whales was seen four day ago. At 6 Pm took in sail.

Wednesday March 14. gentle winds from the E S.E. weather pleasant, employed necessarily the day growing shorter, the sun rises at 5.50 m, sets at 6.15 m a few birds around in sight now days.

Thursday March 15 fresh breezes from the E.N.E. steering to the N.W. weather ~~foggy~~ cloudy. At 6 Pm took in sail employed variously At 7 Am made sail

Friday March 16. weather cloudy At 6 Pm in sail At 7 Am raised Land bearing to the N. and E. suppose it to be Freamptin Rock it was raised for a ship laying aback. but as soon as the Captn see it he said it was French Rock employed in fixing the fore and main top gallant sails

Commences cruising around Tenah Rock
in the month of March 1860.

Saturday March 17 ~~20~~. Strong wind from the E. S. E. at 4 Pm shortened sail. the Rock about eight mile off. at 8 Am. to leeward. weather not very pleasant. a very heavy sea on. employed in breaking out for water and washing.

Sunday March 18 ~~21~~. a strong wind continue from the E. S. E. and a very heavy sea on. sailing under double refed topsails and courses. weather quite pleasant. at 8 Am the Rock about ten mile to leeward

Monday March 19 ~~22~~. light breezes from the N. E. but quite a heavy sea on continue steering to the N. and East close to the wind. tack ship once in twenty four hours. the wind very unfavorable. at 4 Pm saw two sails to the Southward. at 8 Am saw the two Ship to the Southward running off before the wind

Tuesday March 20 ~~23~~. light breezes continue weather squally at 8 Am broke out between decks for Water and &c. sailing under all sail.

Wednesday March 21 ~~24~~ fresh breezes from the W. S. W. steering N. N. W. under all sail one sail in sight to the Northward. at 10 Am sighted Land. bearing N. W. about twenty five miles off.

Thursday March 22 ~~25~~. light air continue from the W. S. W. weather very fine, at 2 Pm raised a Finnum Whale about two miles off. two boats went down and sailed & pulled after him five hours but could not fasten. got very near to him a number of times, the whale was gallied before we saw him. a ship in sight not a great ways off at 7 Am wind blowing quite fresh

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George V. Mayo

Friday March 23. gentle breeze from the S.S.E. weather squally At 6 Pm took in sail at 7 Am set all sail at 8 Am sighted French Rock bearing W. one sail in sight to the Westward steering to the S.E. employed necessarily

Saturday March 24. light air continue. At 4 Pm one sail in sight the Rock also in sight to the N. and Eastward at 7 Am employed in washing clothes At 4 Pm a large school of black fish came within about a half a mile of the Ship. we went down and chased them about two hours but did not get any

Sunday March 25. gentle breezes continue until 7 Am it began to blow quite fresh shortened sail At 4 Pm one sail in sight and 9 Am two sails in sight to the South and Eastward. weather squally

Monday March 26. light air from the E. weather clear and very pleasant. two sails in sight to the North and Eastward. the rock also in sight At 7 Am all hands on deck. employed in breaking out and coopering the Oil. on the larboard side ~~no~~ finding the casks all right

Tuesday March 27. wind and weather favorable continue employed in breaking out and stowing down two sails in sight. French Rock to the Northward we caught a quite a large Shark to day.

Wednesday March 28 dead calm continue break out all the Oil three sails in sight not a great ways off. At 2 Pm saw a school of black fish but did not lower for them. the Rock yet in sight bearing North east.

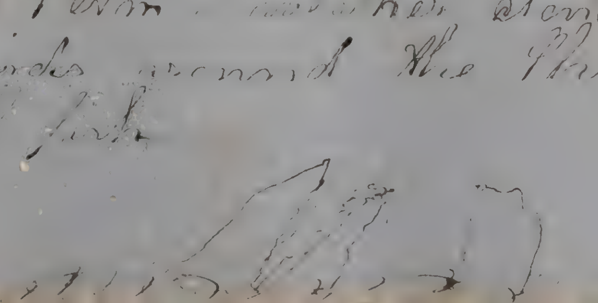
Commander cruising around French Rock in the month of March. Lat. Long.

Thursday March 29 At 8 Pm got there stearing down and washed off the ship in side. and At 6 Pm gamed the Hudson of N. Bedford nine months out four bbls Black fish. two other sails in sight weather clear and pleasant. At 10 Am went down after black fish with four boats belonging to the Hudson. three ~~of~~ from the same three from a Spanish Brig and three from our Ship makeing thirteen all to geather. the hudson got one the only one caught during the five hours down. their was a great many of them and every where as far as you see nothing but Black Fish

Friday March 30. At 4 Pm it breezed up a little from the N.E. sailing under all sail. At 6 Am five sails in sight. employed miscellaneously. yesterday during the time while washing off one of the fore-mast hands was struck on account of his makeing a reply to what the first mate told him the mate simply asked him what he said. he said he would not tell him. so he took that way of makeing him tell, the Capt. read the rules and came on deck but all he said was if they dont feal inclined to obey orders make them. first Mate Mr Grinnell. foremast hand J. L. Jordan

Saturday March 31. light breeze from the Eastward weather clear and pleasant. the Rock about seven miles off At 4 Am also three sails in sight.

Sunday April 1. gentle breezes continue At 3 Pm gamed the Bark Two Brothers Capt. Davis. two other sails in sight At 7 Am weather cloudy. their are a flock of Birds around the Ship also a good many small fish



Remarks on board Ship Captain George W. Hasy

Monday April 2. fresh breezes from the E. S. E. at 5 Pm shortened sail. the Rook barring N. W. W. weather cloudy. at 7 Am saw two sails to the South and Westward. employed necessarly.

Tuesday April 3. fresh winds continue. weather cloudy and a little rain. at 4 Pm two sails in sight and also the Rook. employed variously under easy sail

Wednesday April 4. moderate breezes from the E. S. E. at 7 Am made sail. employed necessarly weather squally quite unpleasant

Thursday April 5. at 6 Pm shortened sail at 7 Am squared the yards and run to the W. and Northward. weather rainy and foggy employed in breaking out the fore hole for water

Friday April 6. fresh breezes continue from the E. S. E. weather very squally at 4 Pm hauled to the wind. two sail in sight

Saturday April 7. fresh breezes continuing. at 7 Am steered to the W. and Northward. one sail in sight. at 4 P.m sighted the Rook barring to the Westward

Sunday April 8. fresh wind from the E. S. E. sailing under dubble reefed topsails. at 5 Pm gammed the Two Brothers Capt. Davis. the Rook in sight. on the 4th of April thay saw a large school of sperm Whales. thay fastened to a large whale but thay lost him. also two lines. at 4 Pm saw a sail to the Eastward.

Monday April 9 fresh breezes from the E.S.E. weather cloudy rainy and foggy. the Rock in sight. employed variously

Tuesday April 10. weather very unpleasant the wind continues from the E.S.E. at 4 Pm the Rock not a great ways off employed in breaking out the after hold.

Wednesday April 11. moderate wind from the S.E. at 11 Am the Rock about five miles off. one Ship in sight to windward. employed in getting ready two boats to go a fishing in to the rock weather quite pleasant.

Thursday April 12. at 1 Pm just as we were going to lower the boats to go a fishing in to the rock raised a school of Sperm Whales to windward about three miles off. the Ship Japham nearing the Whales leeward. We went down and chased them about six hours but could not get near enough to fasten we got very near to them several times the Japhams boats was also down. they raised the Whales four hours before we did and gallied them, at sun-set about six Pm both of the Ships boats gave them up and went aboard. the Ships about one half a mile apart. at 8 Pm gammed the Ship Japham of Fairhaven ten months out 600 bbls Sperm Oil. at 6 Am raised another school of Sperm Whales about two miles off going to windward quite fast. we made sail and chased them. one Ship in sight to windward. at 11 Am the Whales five miles off dead to windward. the wind blowing very strong from the N.N.E. and a very heavy sea on

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George A. Macy

Friday April 13th. at 2 P raised the whales about 4th miles off to windward coming to leeward the Ship Kensingtons boats chase them. we lowered and got quite near to them once before thay went down the next time thay came up a good ways off going very fast the boats did not chase them but came board the Ship we spoke the Kensingtons boats thay said that thay had fastened twice and got one large whale along side during the day and saw a very strong breezes and a heavy sea on. at 7 Am broke out one cask of Watter at 8 Am saw two Ships to the North and Eastward

Saturday April 14. strong Wind from the N. N. E. and a very sea on sailing under close reefed top sails one Ship in sight. weather unfavorble

Sunday April 15. strong wind continue. weather rainy & foggy at 2 Pm a large school of Porpoises came close to the Ship we struck three and got one. also a Fin Back whale came close to the Ship. weather very unpleasant. rainy & foggy.

Monday April 16. moderate wind from the N. N. E. weather very rainy and unpleasant. at 7 Am broke out Watter and Bread. sailing under close reefed top sail

Tuesday April 17. strong wind from the S. S. E. and a very heavy sea on at 6 Pm wind increasing took in all sail but close reefed main top sail. main spencer and fore top mast stay sail weather very squally. a few birds around the Ship

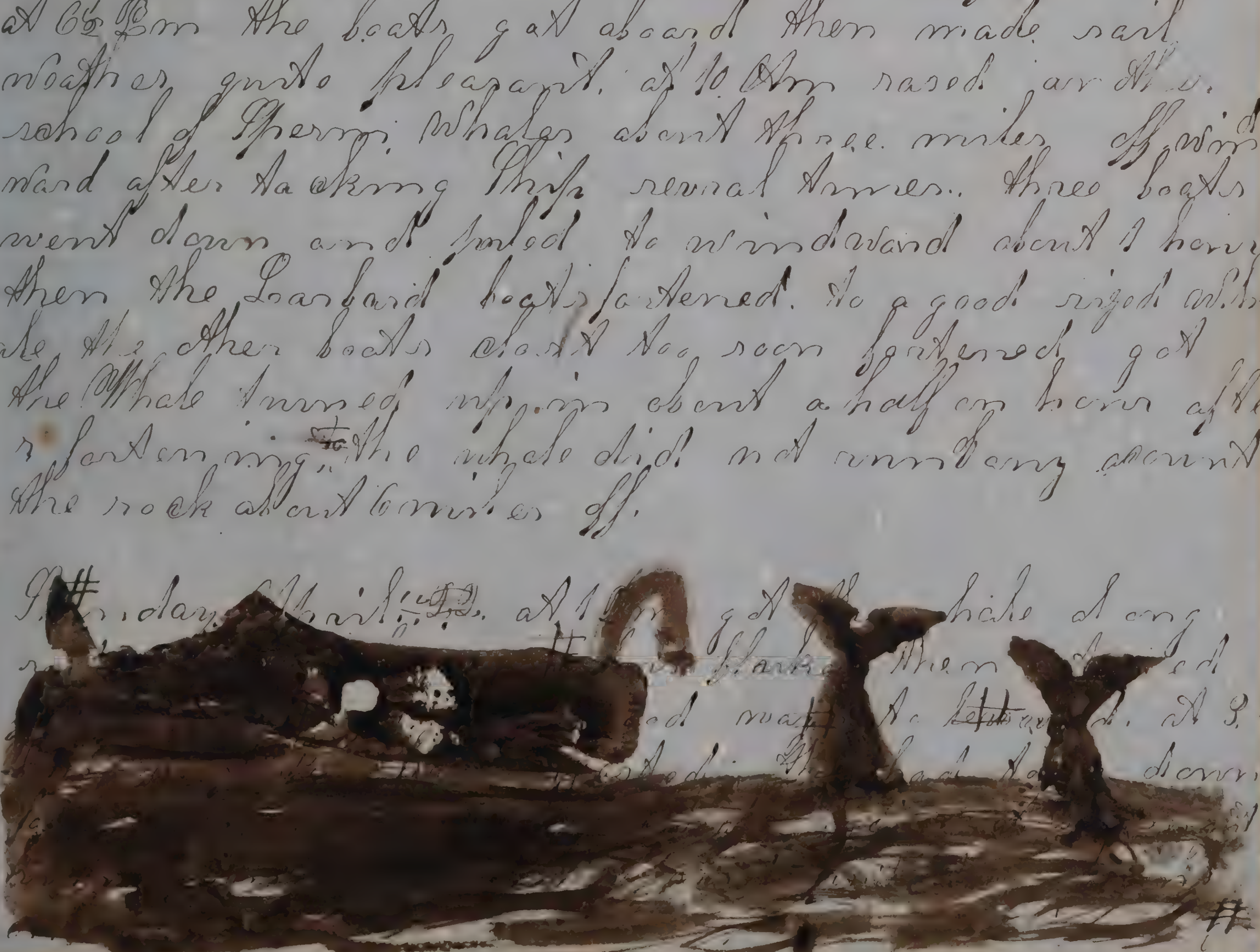
Commander moving around.

Wednesday April 18 fresh breezes continue from the S.S.E. weather quite pleasant employed necessarily at 8 Am a fin back came about too

Thursday April 19. fresh breezes from the S.E. at 1 Pm steered to the West and Southward untill 2 Pm. at 6 Pm sight the Rock to the N.N.W. weather quite pleasant employed in scraping the paint of the Bul work. at 7 Am made sail

Friday April 20. fresh breezes continue from the S.S.E. at 4 Pm shortened sail employed necessarily. weather very pleasant.

Saturday April 21. fresh breezes from the S.S.E and a heavy sea on at 3 Pm raised a school of Sperm whales about 4 miles off a breaching at 4 Pm some of the whales about one and a half mile off the boats went down but did not fasten at 6½ Pm the boats got aboard then made sail weather quite pleasant. at 10 Am raised another school of Sperm Whales about three miles off windward after tacking Ship several times. three boats went down and pulled to windward about 1 hour then the Larboard boats fastened to a good sized whale, the other boats could not soon fastened got the Whale turned up in about a half an hour after fastening. the whale did not run any around the rock about 6 miles off.



Sunday April 22. at 1 Pm got the whale along [illegible] then [illegible] made [illegible] to leeward. At 3 [illegible] started. [illegible] down [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George F. Mayhew

Sunday April 22. At 2 Pm got the whale along side. after dinner got up the cutting falls and began to cutin. whales in sight about two miles off but did not lower. At sun set quit cutting in the Pan and one small piece of blubber on deck. At 8 Pm set the watch At 6 Am all hands cutting in one sail in sight

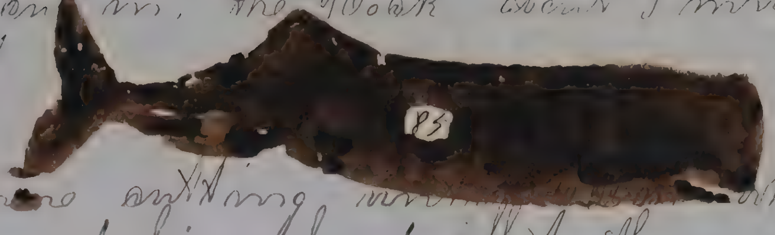
Monday April 23. at 4 Pm got through cutting in at 6 Pm set the tri works to going. also gamed the Mt. Wallaston Captn Coffin of N.B. weather very pleasant. one other sail in sight weather ~~pleasant~~.

Tuesday April 24. fresh breezes from the S.S. & E. continue employed in trying out. weather quite pleasant

Wednesday April 25. At 6 Pm got through trying out the oil. stoled away from the Cer 84 bbls. at 4 Pm broke out for watter at 10 Am raised a school of Sperm Whales three miles off going to leeward. the Ship went with in 1 mile off them then the boats went down. thay had not been down long before the larbord boat fastened and in about three quarters of an hour after the whale turned. fin up the other boats chaseing whales to leeward.

Thursday April 26. at 1 Pm got the larbord boats whale along side the other boats out of sight to leeward. after we got the fluke chain on steered for the boats whare thay were see last. after running about 1 hour the fluke chain parted and the whale went a drift. the boat went down and fastened to him and got the whale along side at 4 Pm. at 3 Pm the waist boat fastened and got stove bad no one hurte the Captn hapened to be close to pick them up thay got a few things out of the boat then let her go the boat got aboard at 6 Pm then spliced the main mander

brace at 10 Am began to cut in, the Bark about 5 miles off weather quite pleasant



Friday April 27. continue cutting [illegible] when got all the blubber aboard and his head about the case they left overboard untill after supper when tried to get it in with one watch. got it most in when the chain parted and let it go we did not see it after wards. At 1 Am set the tri works to going. At 9 Pm the Margaret Scott run down by us and spoke us. the B Fayhead also in sight a boiling

Saturday April 28. continue trying out untill 7 Am when cooled down. the number of bbls rolled from the cooler eighty five barrels. two Ships in sight

Sunday April 29. at 7 Am got up the cooler and began to stow down. the wind blowing fresh and rainy At 11 Am weather rainy and wind increasing did not stow down only two casks then lashed the others on deck and cleaned up. three Ships in sight about two miles off to the Westward

Monday April 30. strong wind from the N. N. E. weather rainy at 7 Am began to stow down again a very heavy sea on the three Ships continue in sight

Tuesday May 1. continue stowing untill 11 Am when finished stowing 160 bbls. the wind blowing a gail and a very heavy sea on. all sail in but close reefed. main topsail. great quantity of rain fell during the last twenty four hours

Remarks on board Ship Captain George A. Macy

Wednesday May the 2. strong winds continue from the N.N.E. and a heavy sea on, weather raining at 1 Pm employed in cleaning Ship. at 11 Am wind are diminishing fast.

Thursday May the 3. moderate breezes from the N.N.W. but a very heavy sea on at 1 Pm made sail weather quite pleasant. at 7 Am broke out the after hole for provisions. at 12 o'clock took the found that we were two hundred miles from French Rock

Friday May the 4. moderate breezes continue from the W.N.W. weather very pleasant at 4 Am made all sail steering by the wind. employed variously.

Saturday May the 5. light breezes from the W.N.W. weather clear and pleasant. at 5 Pm gamed the Ship Herald of N.B. one year out four hundred bbls sperm at 7 Am broke out between decks. the Ship left in sight a stern. at 11 Am raised an other bark to the Westward

Sunday May the 6. fresh breezes from the W.N.W. at 3 Pm gamed the bark Margaret Scott of N.B. and the Ship Herald untill 8 Pm sailing under duble reefed top sails. at 7 Am made sail weather quite pleasant.

Monday May the 7. 1860

fresh breezes continue and squally at 9 Pm wind increasing shortened sail employed in breaking out between decks. weather quite ~~squally~~ pleasant

Tuesday May the 8.

moderate breezes continue from the W.S.W. weather pleasant. sailing under all sail at 3 Pm saw a sail to the Northward. employed variously

Commences cruising around French Rock
in the month of May 1860

Wednesday May th 9. light breezes from the N. N. W. At 4 Pm saw a Ship to the N. and Eastward. weather squally, At 9 Am had a very heavy squall & considerable lightning & thunder but did not last long At 12 m broke out watter and Bread

Thursday May th 10. fresh breezes from the N. N. W. weather quite pleasant. At 2 Pm got up the smallest cable and took of fifteen fathom for a fluke chain. At 6 Am put the new waist boat in the cranes. At 7 Am employed in mending sail

Friday May 11th moderate breezes continue. At 4 Pm sighted Goat Island. weather pleasant. employed necessarily At 9 Am sighted french rock

Saturday th 12. light breezes from the W. S. W. weather clear and pleasant. At 4 Pm the Rock bout twelve miles off. employed variously

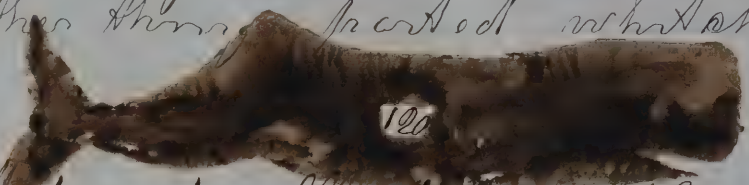
Sunday May th 13. light air continue weather quite pleasant. under all sail At 11 Am steered to the northward

Monday May th 14 gentle breezes from the S. S. E weather very pleasant employed in putting up new main and fore topmast crosstrees the Rock bout twelve miles off.

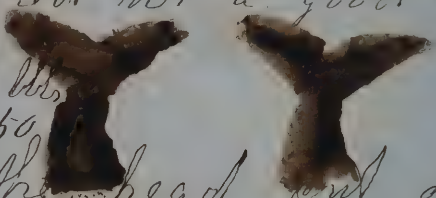
Tuesday th May 15. light breezes continue weather clear and pleasant. the Rock in sight At 3 Pm raised a Ship coming towards us with colors set. soon after we raised the whale they were chasing we lowered and sailed for the Whales after being down about 2 hours we got in ahead of the Zoners boats. the larboard boats fastened but the

Remarks on board Ship Tafidean George P. Macy

Tuesday, line parted. the Captin being to wind
ward when the Whale came up not a great ways
of fastened to the same Whale and got him
turned up in about a half a hour and got
him along side at 6 Pm. at 7 Pm gammed Lone
of N.B.. At 7 Am began to cut in. the wind
blowing quite fresh the fluke chain and several
other things parted whitch bothered us a good deal



S. W.s
120 bbls
saved 50



Wednesday May 16. at 5 Am got the head out of
no blubber on deck yet at 6 Am left of cutting in
untill 7 Am began to cut at 11 Am the body all on
deck and cut up into horse pieces the
wind blowing very strong and very heavy
sea on and a great deal of watter comeing
on deck

Thursday May 17. at 4 Pm tried to hook on
to the head but was a fraid to on account
of the seas rolling so heavy the wind blowin
g a gail. we put two quite large chains on
it and let it be over night at 7 Pm the chains
parted that held the head a let it go the
wind still blowing a gail. at 9 Pm set the
works to going. wether very squally

Friday May 18. continue trying out untill
6 Pm when had to cool the pots on account
of the wind and sea increasing fast and a
good deal of watter going into the pots of oil
at 4 Pm broke out one cask of watter and meat
at 6 Pm took the things out of the boats and
hoisted them up to the davit heads. at 4 Am.
it began to moderate and at 7 Am set the tri
Works to going. to day we used the last mess of
Potatoes fore and aft.

Saturday May 19. moderate breezes from the S.S.W. at 7 P.m made sail and steered N.E. by E., at 7 P.m got through trying out. the body making about 55 bbls Sperm oil. at 7 A.m employed in cleaning up and breaking out for Water.

Sunday May 20. moderate breezes continue from the W.S.Westward to the South and East ward sailing under double reefed topsails weather not very pleasant.

Monday May 21. light breezes from the S.S.E. at 8 A.m sight the Rock bearing N.W.W. weather fair and pleasant. employed in stowing down about twenty nine bbls in the main hole which filled it up chock a block. and putting twenty seven bbls between decks. the last Whale made fifty three bbls what we saved of him.

Tuesday May 22. fresh wind from the E.S.E. the Rock about three miles off at 2 P.m weather quite pleasant employed variously

Wednesday May 23. fresh breezes continue. at 1 P.m gammed the Bark Waverly of N.B. thirteen months out 550 bbls sperm 200 Winds. the Rock in sight weather pleasant.

Thursday May 24. moderate breezes from the S.S.E. weather favorable. the Rock about three mile off at 4 P.m at 10 A.m saw a school of black fish

Friday May 25. light air continue from the S.S.E. weather clear and pleasant. the Rock in sight. employed in fixing the fluke chains that parted when we had the last Whale.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George A. Macy

Saturday May th 26. gentle breezes from the E. S. E. weather pleasant. At 4 Pm went in to french Rock a fishing but did not get catch any thing.

Sunday May th 27. moderate breezes continue from the E. S. E. weather favorable. At 10 Am Goate Island about ten mile off to the Eastward. several finbacks seen during the day

Monday May th 28.
fresh breezes continue from the S. E. weather favorable. employed in breaking out the after hole for Watter. At 8 Am Goat Island about four miles off to the Eastward. one other Island also in sight bearing to the East and North'd
Tuesday May th 29. moderate breezes from the Eastward. At 2 Pm passed goat Island within one mile of the lee shore weather quite pleasant employed variously

Wednesday May th 30.
fresh breezes continue from the N. N. W. weather quite pleasant. Sunday Island about twenty miles off at 10 Am employed variously

Thursday May th 31. light air from the N. N. W. weather clear and pleasant. Sunday Island in sight barring N. W. employed necessarily

Friday June th 1. moderate breezes from the N. N. W. weather favorable. At 2 Pm a stoven boat came along to the Ship. the Captain went down to see and got three irons two Oars a knife and a hatchet. the Boat badly stove it belong to the Ship Mowhark of Nantucket.

commander making a passage to the Friendly Island Latd. 29.12 S. Long 178.13 W.

Saturday June 2. light breezes continue from the N.N.W. weather favorable Sunday Island in sight bearing N.N.E. employed variously

Sunday June 3.

fresh breezes from the N.N.W. weather clear and pleasant Sunday Island bore five mile off at 12 o'clock several Fin backs seen during

Monday June 4 weather pleasant at 6 Pm the Island about one mile off at 7 Am passed the st to the Southward then we set all sail and steered to the E.N.E. with the wind from the North, at 10 Am hade some rain

Tuesday June 5.

moderate breezes continue from the North weather pleasant, continue steering to the East and Northward under all sail employed variously at 10 Am the wind died away and changed to the S.S.W.

Wednesday June 6

light breezes continue from the S.S.W. steering N.N.W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots. weather clear and pleasant employed necessarily

Thursday June 7.

favorable breezes continue from the South steering N.N.W. untill 7 Am changed the course to W.S.W. weather very pleasant about one dozen fin backs seen during the last 12 hours also a school of grampuses came quite near employed necessarily
this is an old whaleing ground but pretty well cut up so we cruise here about two days

Lat Long

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Friday June 8. fresh breezes from the N.N.W. at 4 Pm steering by the wind. tacking ship once in twelve hours. a quite a number of Finbacks seen during the day. employed in breaking out for water weather quite pleasant

Saturday June 9.

fresh breezes continue from the N.N.W. steering E.N.E. under all sail ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knotts. weather quite pleasant.

Sunday June 10

fresh breezes continue from the N.N.W. steering E.N.E. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knotts. weather pleasant

Monday June 11 light breezes from the W.N.W. steering N.E. by N. at 7 Pm it began to lighten very sharp and lasted four hours at 7 Am employed in breaking out the after hole both sids. weather favorable

Tuesday June 12.

favorable breezes from the S.E. steering E.N.E. under all sail. at 7 Am stowed down the oil. that we took May 16 in the after hole. weather clear and pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 7 knotts

Wednesday June 13. light breezes continue from the S.S.E. steering E.N.E. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knotts employed in breaking out the fore hole for shooks. and setting them up

Thursday June 14

favorable wind from the S.S.E. steering E.N.E. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knotts weather pleasant employed necessarily

Commander laying off and on at one of the Friendly

Friday Janury 15 moderate wind continue from the S.S.E. steering E.N.E. under all sail. weather clear and pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 9 knots imployed in setting up the head stays and sending down the fore spencer gaft. at 7 Am sighted Roxborough Is barring E.b.N. about twenty nine miles off.

Saturday Janury 16, Sunday Monday Tuesday ditto Wednesday laying of and on at one of the friendly Islands the same one that we were laying off and on at last Sept. Sunday the starboard watch had liberty. on Monday and Tuesday got of 200 bbls of water. and six or seven bbls of yams. and some Punkins. and quite a large quantity of Oranges, Bananers, and 4 boat loads of wood. Wednesday morning the Larboard watch went on liberty which caused quite a disturbence ashore, ~~the~~ one of the fore mast hands belonging to Bravo. tending to stay ashore and got most all of his clothing ashore, got intoxacated and cut the head Cheif the kings brother very bad with a knife. letting his inwards out. as soon as he was out the kanakers began upon our man nearly killed him and if it had not been for the king thay would have all been killed. he got them all the crew into his house and kept them there untill the next morning then they came aboard the Ship bringing the man that the kanakers thought thay killed at the time still alive but very badly hurt. when the kanakers brought the Cheif off to the Ship at 2 Pm that they did not expect the Cheif to live. in one month from the time he was hurt he was about deck. ~~it is~~ his name is

[illegible] Bravo

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Thursday June 21. moderate wind from the E.N.E. At 3 Pm squared the yards and steered W.N.W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots employed variously

Friday June 22. fresh wind continue from the E.S.E. steering W.N.W. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 10 knots. weather very pleasant. employed necessarily

Saturday June 23.
moderate wind continue. steering N.W. by W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 9 to 10 knots. weather very pleasant.

Sunday June 24.
favorable breezes continue from the S.E.S. steering N.W. by W. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots. weather pleasant. Navigators Islands

Monday June 25. light breezes from the S.S.E. At 12 Pm Tutuila Island about fifteen miles off bearing E.N.E. At 3 Am sighted the Island of Upolu. At 9 Am the Captain went ashore. Ship laying off and on. the Ship Herald also laying off and on. last night about pm set the Herald raised a school of whales and went after them the Captain ashore.

Tuesday June 26
At 5 Pm set all sail and steering to the N.orthward with the wind from the E.N.E. weather generally. saw Tutuila Island some ~~[illegible]~~ left. [illegible] for the Friendly Islands. employed variously. At [illegible] Savai Island also in sight [illegible], ~~[illegible]~~ bearing W.S.W. the Mate also went ashore and got medicine he is quite un well

Commander making a passage from Roxburgh Island to Bakers Island
Wednesday June 27 moderate winds continued steering to the N. and E. under all sail, weather clear and pleasant, employed variously

Thursday June 28.
moderate breezes continued from the E. S. E. steering N. N. E. under all sail. weather and & pleasant. a few land birds around the Ship.

Friday June 29. light breezes from the N. N. E. steering N. N. E. weather squally but warm employed in wetting the hole every Friday

Saturday June 30.
Moderate breezes from the E. S. E. steering to North under all sail at 1 Pm broke out for Water. weather rainy but very warm

Sunday July 1. 1860 & July 2. and 3.
Moderate breezes from the N. N. E. steering to the North & Westward under all sail weather clear and warm, employed variously July 2. about forty miles from Land

Wednesday July 4. light breezes continue from the N. E. weather clear and very pleasant. at 7 Am and at 6 Pm fired guns also had music in the evening. employed in setting up rigging

Thursday July 5.
at 7 Am squared the yards and steered W. S. with the wind from the E. S. E. weather clear and pleasant employed variously

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy.

Friday July th 6. Saturday July th 7. Sunday th 8. continues steering W by S. until 11 Am sighted Bakers Island a Guana I, it is very low Land. there is three Ships hear after guana at 12 o'clock the Island about 5 miles off

Monday July th 9, at 1 Pm the Captn went ashore and come off at ~~[illegible]~~ 5 Pm and was intending to go ashore again in the morning but at 7 Am the Island about twelve miles to windward there must be a very strong current hear. Tuesday July th 10. Wednesday July th 11. continue trying to beat up to the Island July th 11 at 5 Pm the Island about ten miles off weather clear and pleasant employed necessarily. the three S. that are hear after guana are the Flying Mist of Boston Red Rover of New York & Bennester, Thursday July th 12.
at 7 Pm passed two casks of water a shore we lay off and on till 5 Pm when steered to the S.W. with the wind from the S.S.E weather pleasant.
Friday July th 13.
fresh breezes from the E. trying to get to Eastward tacking Ship once in forty eight hours. employed in setting up the rigger

Saturday July th 14. and Sunday July th 15 M. th 16. T. th 17. W. th 18. Thu. th 19. Moderate breezes from the N. N. E. ~~[illegible]~~ weather is quite pleasant but very warm employed necessarily. Bakers Island about 18 miles distant. at 4 Pm thursday saw a large school of black fish but did not lower

Commander cruiseing around the Kingsmills group of Island Lat Long

Friday July 20th. Saturday July 21st
fresh breezes from the E.S.E. weather somewhat squally but warm, at 10 Am saw a school of Grampuses they are not a very large fish about the size of a small Black fish. employed necessarily.

Sunday July 22nd
moderate breezes from the E.S.E. weather favorable, employed necessarily. at 9 Am raised a large breach about 8 miles off but only saw it once. there is a very strong current here run at the rate of 6 to 7 knots.

Monday July 23rd Tuesday July 24,
gentle breezes from the E.N.E. trying to get to the Eastward. the current running very strong to the Westward. at 4 Pm a school of bone fish came close to the Ship. weather very pleasant. Lat Long

Wednesday July 25th
gentle breezes continue from the E.N.E. at 4 Pm the wind changed to the N.E. by N. at 7 Am squared the yards and steered W.S.W. for some Island not a great ways off employed necessarily at 10 Am sighted Hoop Island. Thursday July 26th
at 2 Pm the Island about a mile off the canoe also at 3 Pm the ships deck crowded with Canacas male and female. the men are stark naked, the woman have a kind of a mat which they wear mid-ships, a great many hats and mats were brought aboard and sold very cheap for tobacco, at 6 Pm drove all the men away from the ship and kept the females aboard over night about twenty eight of them at 7 Am the decks crowded again at 11 Am left Hope Isl with some

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy
pasangers
to go to another Island. eight of them.
steering to West.

Friday July 27th

continue steering W. with the wind from the E.N.E. untill 6Pm. sighted the land ~~and~~ them lifed to the wind at 7Am the Island about 8 miles off to leeward At 9Am the deck crowded canacers males and femalers there is not but a very little grows on these Islands bare Island Barons

Saturday July 28th at 1Pm drove them all ashore. and steered to the N.E. with the wind from the E.S.E. weather very pleasant at 7Am Birons Island about eight miles off At 9. Am about one miles off the decks crowded with men and weman canacers. thay broght abord a great many hats and mats to sell a great many were boght

Sunday July 29th

continue laying off and on over night. untill 11Am when left the Island and steered about N.E. under all sail. we got about 150 fowls and 3. hogs. ~~hear~~ to the first Island we went to

Monday July 30th

fresh breezes continue from the E.S.E. weather quite pleasant. at 7. Am sighted Roches Island about twelve miles off bearing S.S.W. during the. hour 5 untill Am while scrubbing off the mate struck one of the foremost negros and he struck ~~back~~ him back which caused quite a disterbence. the 1st Mate getting the worst of it the Capt. soon came on deck and stoped the row. Charles Simpson the fore mast hands was lashed up in the mizzen riggen and severly floged.

Commander cruising around the Kingsmill
group in the month of August.

Tuesday Aug 3 4th at 1 Pm Perm Island about one mile off but the 1st Mate wanted to be discharged on the Island but the Captn not wanting to let him go. so steered away from the Island several Canoe got along side but did not stop long. steering S.E. with the wind from the E.N.E. weather quite pleasant.

Wednesday Aug 1st

light breezes continue from the E.N.E. employed in painting the masts and yards. continue working the Ship to the Eastward. because the Mate could not get ashore. refused to do duty intirely. the Captn heading the Larboard watch At 7 Pm a school of Porpoises came close to the Ship we struck one from the martin gill. at 7 Am sighted two Island bearing N.W and S.E. At 10 Am squared the yards and steered N.W.

Thursday Aug 2nd

At 1 Pm the Drummond Island about one and a half miles off. one Canoes got along side the ship but did not hall a back. we hared to the South end of the Island. at 7 Pm hauled to the wind steering to the S. and Eastward. weather squally. at 11 Pm dead calm. at 10 Am the breezed up from the E.S.E no land in sight

Friday Aug 3rd

light air continue from the E.S.E. sailing under all sail steering by the wind employed in painting at 4 Pm had considerable rain. washing of a good deal of the paint

Saturday Aug 4th

fresh breezes from the E. at [illegible] Pm sighted land bearing N.E. at 1 Am three Islands in sight At 10 Hoopers Island about 1 mile off bearing W. three canoes came in sight. but we did not stop continue steering to the N.E.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Sunday Aug 5th moderate wind from the E by S. continue steering to the N. and E. under all sail At 4 Pm the land yet in sight bearing S. S. W. weather clear and pleasant.

Monday Aug 6th light breezes continue from the E by S. Steering about N. N. E. weather quite pleasant and warm. employed necessarily. At 4 Am the wind from the E. S. E.

Tuesday Aug 7th
moderate breezes continue from E. S. E. steering to the N. and E. weather squally, employed in painting and repairing sails

Wednesday Aug 8th At 4 Pm had a quite a heavy squall which tore the foretopsail so that we had to bend another. also bent another foresail the wind continues from the S. E. by E. employed in repairing the sail

Thursday Aug 9th
light breezes from E. S. E. steering to the South weather clear and pleasant employed necessarily. Oh to see whales

Friday Aug 10th

Saturday Aug 11th light breezes continue from the E. S. E. steering to the N. E. untill 11 Am steered S. by E. At 10 Am broke out the forehole for Watter weather pleasant.

Sunday Aug 12th light breezes continue from the E by S. steering about S. by E. weather favorble but warm. a few birds around the Ship sailing under all sail. At 9 Am the wind died away and very calm. At 10 Am saw a school of Gramphesies

Commander

Monday Aug 13th light air from the S. by E. steering E. by N. weather very warm. employed necessarily. there are a great many small fish around the Ship also two Sharks

Tuesday Aug 14th light air continues from the South steering E. by N. under all sail. weather clear and very pleasant. employed in unbending and bending sails.

Wednesday Aug 15th
light breezes continue from the E. N. E steering to the S. and Eastward at 4 Pm a large school of Black fish came close too the ship. when the Captn was going aloft his spiglass sliped from his neck and went overboard

Thursday Aug 16th gentle breezes from the N. E. steering S. E. by E. weather clear and pleasant, employed in repairing sails at 7 Am. had ~~a~~ quite a heavy squall

Friday Aug 17th
pleasant breezes continue from the N. E. by E. steering S. E. weather pleasant employed variously.

Saturday Aug 18th light breezes from the N. E. by E. steering about S. E. by S. weather very pleasant. employed variously. a large quantity of fish around the Ship.

Sunday Aug 19th
pleasant breezes
breezes continue from the E. N. E. steering about South, at 2 Pm broke out the after hold for water. sailing under all sail at 7 Am squared the yards and steered W. by N. untill 11 Am changed the course to N. W. weather pleasant

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W. Macy

Monday Aug 20th At 1 Pm sight Hoop Island ahead. At 4 P.m the deck crouded with Canacers males and females, at 6 Pm steered to the leeward of the Island, then lifed to the wind stering away from the Island, We got about one hundred fowls and a few Cocoanuts

Tuesday Aug 21st gentle breezes continue from the N.E. at 6 Pm tacked ship and steered, to the South and E-ward untill 1 Am went about and steered N.N.W. weather pleasant employed variously

Wednesday Aug 22d at 3 Pm sighted Byrons Island barring E. about fiftheen miles off at 1 Am the land about 1½ miles off the decks crouded with Canacers male and female, we continue laying off and on untill, Friday 24th it is the same I. that we were to last month. it is quite a small Island and but a very little grows on it. we got about fiftheen hundred Cocoanuts weather very pleasant,

Friday Aug 24th at 7 Pm steered to the leeward of the Island untill 2 Pm raised a Ship barring E.N.E. sailing for the Land at 5 Pm she hall aback. we hall up our mainsail and tried to signelize them but they payed no attension to it, At 1 Am the land about one mile off,

Saturday Aug 25th at 4 Pm saw a ship to windward, the land about ¾ of a mile off, several attempts was made to weather the land but could not so steered to the leeward of the land and ~~an~~ then liffed to the wind heading about S.E. at 1 Am gamed the Ship Gazell of N.B. Capt Baker three years out 1500 bbls sperm

Commander

Sunday Aug 26th fresh breezes from the E N. E. weather pleasant. At 6 Am the Ship Gazell about one and half mile off. Land barring W. N. W.

Monday Aug 27th gentle breezes continue from the East. At 6 Am squared the yards and steered W by N. until 9 Am lufed to the wind. the Gazell about two miles off steering the same way we are.

Tuesday Aug 28th at 6 Pm changed the course to W. S. W. also took in the light sail the Ship Gazell about two miles off. employed in painting the ship lead color.

Wednesday Aug 29th light breezes from the E. N. E. steering W. S. W under light sail. weather pleasant. at 4 Pm two Island in sight barring N. W. employed in painting the ~~ca~~shipgreen in side

Thursday Aug 30th continue steering W. S. W. untill 7 Am lufed to the wind at 5 Pm hailed aback the fore yards layed aback until 6 Am steered W. S. W. At 4 Pm sighted a Island barring N. N. W. about six miles off. weather very pleasant.

Friday Aug 31st pleasant breezes continue from the S. S. E. steering S. W. by S. under easy sail quite a large quantity of Fish around the ship weather pleasant,

Saturday September 1st 1860.

wind and weather favorable steering with the wind from the weather very pleasant employed in washing. Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots sailing under topsails

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W Macy

Sunday Sept. 2nd

favorble breezes continue from the East. steering S. S. W. under all sail. weather very pleasant.

Monday Sept. 3rd light breezes from the E. by S. steering S. W. by S. ½ S. under all sail employed necessarily; weather favorble

Tuesday Sept. 4th gentle breezes from the E. S. E. continue steering S. W. ½ S. untill 7 Am sighted Island baring N. W. by S. at 9 Am several canoes aboard, at 10 Am the Capt went ashore and traided for fiftheen hogs and a few hundred Cocanuts.

Wednesday Sept 5th continue laying off and on untill 5 Pm, then steered away from the So, and to the N. E. with the wind from the E. S. E. untill 5 Am tacked Ship and steering about S. by E.

Thursday Sept 6th

light breezes continue from the S. S. E. steering about S. W. at 7 Am sighted three Islands at 10 Am squared the yards and steered W. N. W. for one of the Islands weather squarly

Friday Sept 7th

Moderate breezes continue from the S. S. E. at 1 Pm stopped to one of the Islands and traided a little the Canoes are quite wild thay do not come aboard the Ship, at 2 Pm left the Island and steered S. W. at 4 Pm another I. about two miles off, at 10. Pm, wind died away for about a hour Land about seven miles off. at 12 Pm the wind breased up quite fresh so that at 4½ Am reefed the fore & mizzen topsails, made sail at 7 Am

Commander

Saturday Sept. 8th fresh breezes continue from the S.S.W. untill 3. Pm the wind changed to the E.S.E. at 4 Pm sighted another Island bearing S.S.W., at 6 Pm duble reefed topsails. also stowed the jibb, at 7 Am the Island dist seven miles off. employed necessarily.

Sunday Sept 9th
fresh ~~breezes~~ wind continue from the E.S.E. steering about South, under duble reefed topsails, weather cloudy and rainy.

Monday Sept. 10th
fresh wind from the E by S. steering about South under easy saile. weather very unpleasant. employed in breaking out between decks for riggen. also in putting up new fore braces main, main-topsaile and maintopgalant braces

Tuesday Sept 11th fresh wind continue from the E.S.E. steering about South. at 6 Pm set the hole maintopsail at 11 Pm rifed it again. weather squally employed variously.

Wednesday Sept 12th
fresh wind from the S.E. continue steering about S. by E. untill 4 Pm wore ship and stood in towards the N.E. at 6 Pm took in the jibb. main-sail and fore & mizzen topsails, weather rainy very unpleasant. at 3. Am went to put the Bow Boat on the upper cranes the boat being about half full of watter broke the . . . [illegible] at 4 Am took her in on deck.

Thursday Sept 13th
unfavorable winds continue from the S.E. continue laying too under close reefed main-topsail and forsail untill 11 Am when set the topsails, courses and jibb. at about sun set. saw quite a large flock of Birds

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W.

Friday Sept 14th

fresh breezes continue from the S.E. at 6 Pm tacked Ship and steered about S.S.W. weather unpleasant, employed in breaking out the fore hole for Watter also repareing the Boat.

Saturday Sept 15th

fresh breezes from the E.S.E. at 6 Pm wore Ship and steered about N.E. untill 1 Pm wore again and steered about S. by W. at 7 Am the wind deminishing very fast set all saile at 11 Am a Finback Whale came quite near ~~us~~, at 1 Pm carried away the foretopsail. bent another 2 Pm at

Sunday Sept 16th light air continue from the East. untill 6 Am then it changed to the N.W. st S.E. by E. at 6 Pm saw a school of Killers. this is the pleasantanfist day we have hade for the during last three month

Monday Sept 17th

gentle breezes continue from the N.W. untill 1 Pm the wind changed to the N.N.W. steering S.E. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 5 knotts. employed in painting the Starboard boat. Marke B. weather very pleasant. at 7 Am changed one point to the Eastward.

Tuesday Sept 18th

light breezes from the West. untill 7 Am the wind changed to the S.S.W. steering S.E. by S. untill 8 Am the wind changed to the South. then wore Ship steering about W by N. employed in breaking out for Watter

Wednesday Sept 19th

light breezes continue S.S.W. at 4 Pm the wind died away and was very calm. steering about S.E. weather very pleasant. employed nessesarly

Mary Commander

Thursday Sept 20th

At 2 Pm the wind breezed up from the ~~S.W.~~ E. steering S.S.E. at 8 Am saw a Whale about three and half off going very quick. but could not tell what kind of a Whale it was weather very pleasant

Friday Sept 21st gentle breezes continue from the E.N.E. steering S.E. by S. at 4 Pm saw a Humpback Whale, weather favorable at 9 Am saw a school of Cow Fish

Saturday Sept 22nd

at 1 Pm had a favorable breeze from the N.E. until 5 Pm the wind died away and was a dead calm. weather very pleasant employed variously. at 11 Am light breezes from the N.W.

Sunday Sept 23rd at 1 Pm saw a small whale-r spout quite near the Ship at 1 Pm the wind breezed up from the East steering about S. at 9 Pm handed the light sail. At 5 Am wind increasing dubbled reefed the topsails and handed the jib and mainsail

Monday Sept 24th

fresh winds continue from the E.N.E. steering about S.E. by S. under dubble reefed topsails at 4 Pm loosed the mainsail. weather cloudy

Tuesday Sept 25. fresh wind continue from the N.E. steering about S.E. by E. at 7 Am set the hole maintopsail. Employed in breaking out the clothing chest. weather quite favorable.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George N. Macy

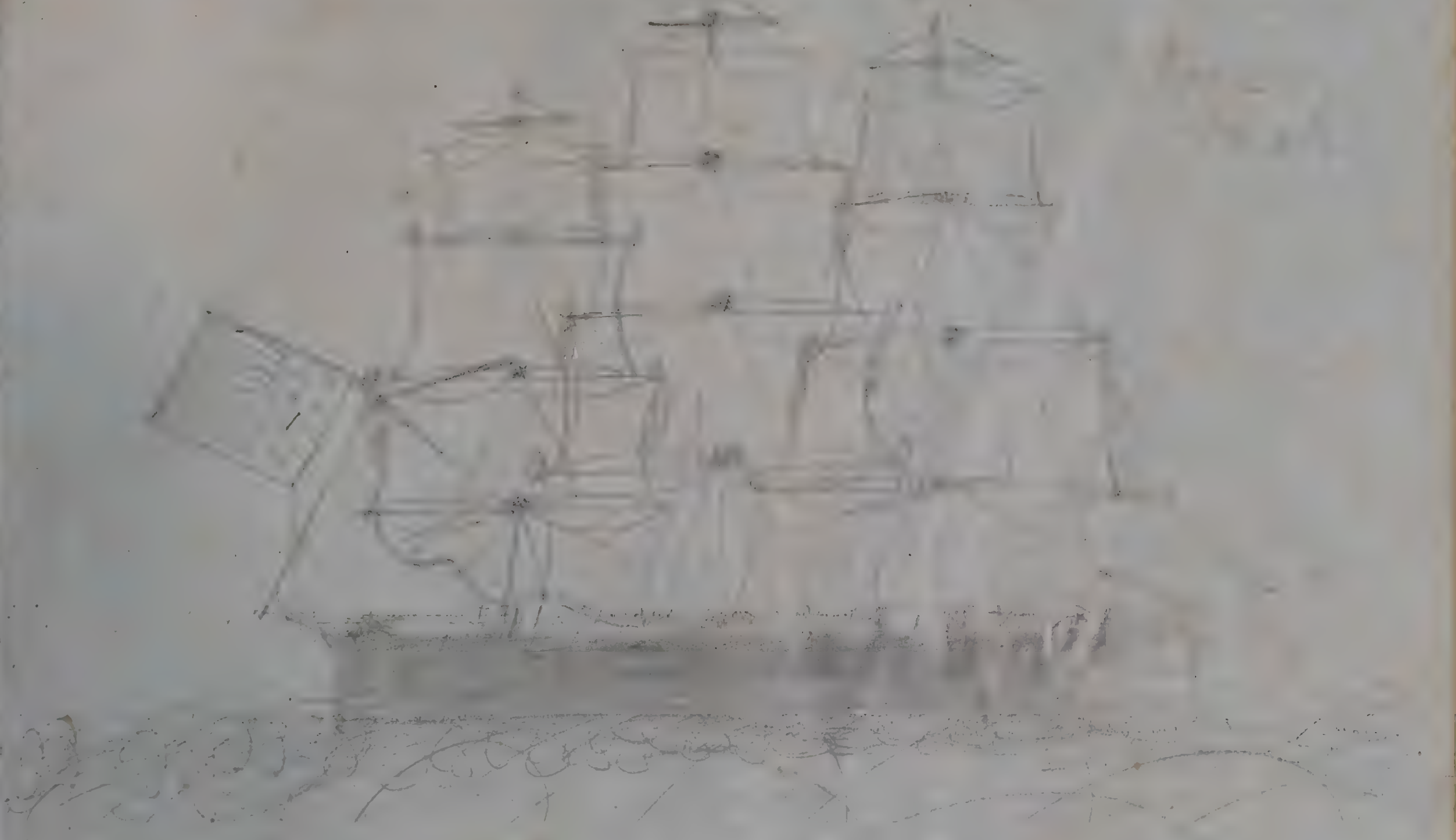
Wednesday Sept 26th fresh wind continue from the E. N. E. steering about S. E. weather cloudy employed necessarily. there are quite a large number of various kinds of Birds around the Ship.

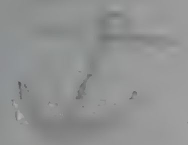
Thursday Sept. 27th & Friday Sept 28th fresh wind continue from the N. E. untill 1 Pm when diminished very fast. At 5 Pm set all sail At 4 Pm the wind changed to the S. S. W. steering N. by E. at 6 Am wind increasing took in the topgallantsails. weather cloudy Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots

Saturday Sept 28th continue steering N. by E. untill 3. Pm sighted. Howes Island bearing N. At 4 Pm steered by the wind also shortened sail. At 5 Am steered N. E. for the land At 8 Am the Captn. went ashore Land about one mile off. weather very pleasant.

We were a week and one day laying off and on getting wood. three cord of it. about one and half ton of Potatoes. Pumpkins. and two hogs we had very bad weather for three or four days a got drifted of from the Land. the Captn. and boats were ashore. it took several day to beat up to the land again. it is not a very large Island there are only five familys on the Island there are also a great many humpback whales there when we were there. while we were getting wood off two of the foremast hands ran away the Captn. did not look for them but as soon as the wood was aboard ~~[illegible]~~ took our departure for New Zealand

Commander laying off and on at Lord Howes Island in the month of October 1861





Monday Oct 8th at 1 Pm with the wind from the W.N.W. we took our departure from Howes Island steering E. by N. under all sail weather very pleasant their are a considerable many Humpbacks around the Island Ship going at the rate off 6 to 7 knots at 7 Am broke out for water

Tuesday Oct 9th

fresh wind continue from the W. steering E. by N. untill 2 Pm handed the light sail and steered E. employed variously. at 4 Pm saw a Humpback whale, we pumped Ship fifty minutes stedy ~~before~~

Wednesday Oct 10th

favorable wind continue from the W. steering E. untill 1 Pm changed the course to E. by S. at 7 Am employed in sending down the fore topgallant mast and the flyjib boom. pleasant.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George N.

Thursday Oct 11th light breezes from the W. by N. steering E. by S. under all sail at 4 Am sighted three Kings barring S.E. at 10 Am sent up a stump fore topgallant mast. weather clear and pleasant also saw a fin back whale

Friday Oct 12th
pleasant breezes W. N. W. untill 6 Pm the wind changed to N. N. W. at 7 Pm a very heavy squall struck the Ship carring away the Jib Boom. the Main & Mizen Topsails and Mainsail badly torn. ten minutes before squall struck had all sail set. the men was all on on the topsail yards but three. it rained so heard that you could not see you hand before you for about fiftheen minites. we got the part of the jib boom which hung by the rigen on deck, we layed too under clost reefed main topsail untill 6 Am steered E. S. E. at 7 Am sent down the torn sails. breaking out a new mizen topsail and bent it we fixed the main topsail in about three hours and sent it up again. the guy parted which caused the Jib Boom to breakin too at 7 Am sighted one point of N. Zealand barring S. S. E. at 8 Pm good weather

Saturday Oct 13th light breezes continue from the W. N. W. untill 7 Pm the wind changed to the S. S. E. steering E. S. E. at 11½ Pm reefed the fore and mizen topsails, employed in makeing new jib guys out of the rope that we got from the Red Rover at Bakers Island also in fitting the new jib boom weather very pleasant

Sunday Oct 14th
At 7 Am changed the course to S. E. light air from S. S. W. weather pleasant. their are several Humpbacks around the Ship, at 8 Am saw some fish Squid

C. Macy Commander anchored at Chatham Island in the month of October

Monday Oct 15th the light wind continue from the Southward untill 11 Pm when changed to the N. E. steering S. E. under all saile at 4 Pm saw several large Humpback Whales. at 9 Am sent out the Jib Boom and setting up the Riggen

Tuesday Oct 16th

favorble breezes continue from the N. E. steering S. E. under all sail. at 7 Am sighted East Cape N. Z. barring S. employed in repairing the Mainsail. at 11 Am the Cape about fifteen miles off. there are a good many Hump Backs in sight.

Wednesday Oct 17th gentle breezes continue untill 8 Pm wind increasing took in the Topgallantsails at 6 Am duble reefed the Topsails the wind blowing very strong from the N. E. at 11 Am changed the course to S. E. ½ E. weather raining Ship going at the rate of 8 knots

Thirsday Oct 18th

strong wind continue increasing from the N. E. untill 10 Pm. when deminishing very fast. at 4 Pm handed the fore and mizen topsails and jib. at 7 Am loosed the topsails. at 11 Am set the Main topsail and Main topgallantsail, employed in breaking out Watter and Meat,

Friday Oct 19th

gentle breezes continue from the N. N. E. steering S. E. ½ E. untill 11½ Pm when laied to the wind with the fore yard aback untill 5 Am made sail and steered S. E. at 10 Am sight Chatham Island barring S. S. E. weather quite pleasant Sat 20th at 1 Pm. got all ready to anchor. at 3 Pm anchored in the same Bay on the N. E. side of the C. I. that we did last Feb. at 4 Pm handed the sail, at 5 Am all

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W.

Hands on deck, employed in breaking out empty watter casks. to send ashore to be fild. ~~out~~ at 8 Am sent the raft ashore, this morning Mr Grinnell the first mate took his things ashore with out being discharged Sunday. at 8. Am all hands but five went ashore to have a run also to settle up old dets. betteween Mr Grinnell and C. Simpson for imposeing on him aboard the Ship. We met on the beach all the crew that was ashore, Simpson steps up behind Grinnell and pats him on the shoulder and asked if he was the same man now as he was aboard the Ship he sas sertenly I am was the reply so up went the bloody flag but less then ~~the~~ fiftheen minutes the fight was gained by Simpson, neather one ingered very bad Mr Libby the 2ds mate was going to help Grinnell but ~~but~~ he got stoped quite sudden with out much ingery. Grinnell haveing a handsome pare of black eyes. on the 23rd discharged Simpson and W. Randall. the 25th all the watter aboard the Capt while goin after potatoes aboard the and the 2d mate goin a fishing a boats crew ran away took the boat and went ashore taking there things the Capt did not see it till the morning [illegible] left Friday Oct 26th

with the wind from the N. W. at 4 Pm waied Anchor and steered out of the Bay under Topsails and Jib. steering S. W. by S. untill 11½ Pm lufed to the wind, employed in putting the Anchor on the Bow but not very solade also stoad the slack Cable below not unbending it from the Anchor. at 10 Am the wind from the West weather quite foggy.

Mary Commander makeing a passage from [illegible]th
ern O. to the bay of Island Sunday Oct 28th }

Saturday Oct 27th continue steering about S. S. W. untill 1Pm wore Ship, then steered by the wind untill 7Pm the wind changed to the S. W. steering N. W. at 6. Pm set all sail at 8. Am the wind changed to the S. S. E. Ship going at the rate of 7 knots cloudy and foggy at 1Pm changed the course to N. W ½ N. there is a large flock of Birds around the Ship also a considerable many Fin Backs weather pleasant, wind deminishing fast

Monday Oct 29th light air continue from the S. S. E. untill 6Pm changed to the N. wind increasing very fast. steering about N. W. under all sail at 11 Am wind from the North. employed in repareing the Mainsail weather quite pleasant.

Tuesday Oct 30th fresh wind continue from the North, continue stearing about W. N. W. untill 6Pm sighted barring N. W. about sixteen miles off. wore Ship and stood in towards Eastward untill 6 Am wore again heading about N. W. at 1Pm wind increasing furled the topgallantsails and dubled reefed the fore and mizzen topsails. also bent the Mainsail and set it, weather unpleasant

Wednesday Oct 31st
fresh wind continue from the North untill 8Pm changed to the W. N. W. at 8½ Pm wore Ship and steered North, at 4 Pm furled the Jib. Main sail and fore topsail. at 6 Pm wind deminishing very fast. at 6 Am set all sail steering N. by W. Land barring N. N. W. Ship going at the rateth of 4 knotts

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Georg N. M

Thursday November 1st moderate wind from the N.N.W. under all sail, at 6 Am. dubled East Cape of N. Z. about fize miles off. at 11 Am Ship going at the rate of 5 knots weather quite pleasant, the wind breezes up and dies away very sudden also changes

Friday Nov 2d light breezes from the N.E. untill 7½ Pm changed very sudden to the S.W. at 8 Pm the wind began to blow very strong called all hands to shorten sail furled the topgallant sails jib and mainsail at 10 Pm wind in creasing furled the fore topsail at 7 Am deminishing a little set the fore topsail.

Saturday Nov 3d

fresh wind continue from the S.W. steering about W. N. W. at 6 Am wind deminishing quite fast set the jib and mainsail, weather clea and pleasant Ship going at the rate of two to three knots.

Sunday Nov 4th gentle breezes from the S.W. and unfavorble at 6 Pm tacked and stood in towards the Southward untill 10½ Pm tacked again and steering abt W N. W. at 8 Pm employed in breaking out Bread also set all sail. at 10 Am dead calm. weather clear and pleasant.

Monday Nov 5th it remained calm untill about 6 Am took a light and favorble breeze from the E. N. E. steering W. S. W. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 2 to 3. knots weather very clea and pleasant.

aay Commander

Tuesday Nov 6th light and favorable breezes con-tinue from the N.E. steering W.S.W. under all sail. weather pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 4 knotts. at 1 Am Sight Cape Bren bearing S.W. twelve milles dist: at 10 Am the Skiper went ashore, we continue laying off and on one week. discharged the 2d Mate. and Ship Jhon Bonster first Mate and John Davis scond Mate, of N. York Monday Nov 13th with the wind from the N.E., took our departure from the Bay of Island. for Auckland we took S.W. Stevenson up to with us for Pilot at 1 Am cleared Cape steering to Southard and Eastward Tuesday Nov 14th favorable wind continue from the N.N.E. steering about South along with the Land at 4 Pm got up the Cable and Anchors of the bows at 8 Pm laid to with the main Top Sail aback untill 6 Am steered down the passage at 10 Am took Pilot and Anchord at 11 Am about three miles from the pear. the Ships boat went ashore the two first day after that the boats sayed on the crayns. nothing doing aboard the Ship. the 18 of Nov three Boat steerers, seven seamen cooper. cook. and put Jhon Richerson one of the B. Steeres which came out from home with us third mate. and put in one of the foremasthand Steward there

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. Mayo making a passage from Auckland to Chatham I.

Thursday Nov 22nd with the wind from the N. N. W. took Pilot waed anchor and steered out of the Bay wind unfavorable and very light at 3 Pm took Pilot and discharged him at 9 Pm at 7 Am about twenty miles from Auckland also stowed the Anchores and Cable

Friday Nov 23rd fresh breezes from the E. continue beating out of the Bay at 4 Am took in topgallantsails. Land bearing S. S. E. weather quite pleasant there is a good many finbacks around the Ship

Saturday Nov 24th fresh wind continue at 4 Pm reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail and jib steering about N. weather rainy at 7 Am the died away and it was very calm.

Sunday Nov 25th at 11 Am the wind breezed up quite fresh from the N. W. steering S. E. by E. at 1½ Am set all sail. Ship going at the rate of 9 knots. weather clear and pleasant. at 1 Pm employed in breaking out for watter

Monday Nov 26th fresh wind continue from the N. W. steering S. E. by E under all sail. ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots. weather favorable employed in necesserly.

Tuesday Nov 27th favorble wind continue from the W. S. W. untill 10 Pm it changed to S. S. W. steering S. E. by S. wind increasing very fast, at 11 Pm furled the topgallantsails and dubled reefed topsails, at 9 Am set all sail

Wednesday Nov 28th light breezes continue from the South. steering about S. E. by E. under all sail the wind unfavorble, employed variously saw several finbacks whales during the day

Commander cruising off Chatham Island

Thursday Nov 29th light breezes continue from the S. by W. steering S.E. Ship going at the rate of 2. knots. employed variously during the day saw several Finbacks and Humpback Whales. weather clear and pleasant

Friday Nov 30th wind and weather as yesterday. nothing in sight during the day. employed variously. Steering about S.E.

Saturday December 1st pleasant breezes continue from the South. steering about S.E. under all sail. weather very pleasant. employed in breaking out the fore hole for watter and after hole for provisions

Sunday Dec 2nd at 4 Pm the wind changed to the N.N.W. steering S. by E. under all sail. Ship going at the rate of 8. knots at 6 Am sight Chatham Island barring S. by W weather quite pleasant

Monday Dec 3rd favorable wind continue. at 6 Pm shortened sail and hove to the wind about eight miles to windward of the Perimide. wind increasing. at 10 Pm very foggy. at 10 Am wind quite light

Tuesday Dec 4th light breezes from the N.W. untill 6 Pm when the wind changed to the S.E. Land barring S.W. at 10 Am four sails in sight employed in breaking out the after hold weather clear and pleasant. at 1 Pm set all sail

Wednesday Dec 5th wind and weather favorable. the Perimide bearing N.E. at 4 Pm gamed the Ship Three Brothers of Nantucket Capt Swain one year out 350 bbls Sperm. three other Ships in sight. at 6 Pm shortened sail.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon S. W. Davy

Thursday Dec 6th moderate breezes from the S. & E. weather very fair, employed in breaking out between deck for riggen, and Oil.

Friday Dec 7th

light breezes from the N. by W. weather quite clear and pleasant. at 1 Pm set all sail. Land bearing N. E. at 10 Am. two Ship bearing W. S. W. employed in repairing sails, &

Saturday Dec 8th

wind and weather favorble. at 6 Pm shortened sail. Land bearing N. N. W. about ten miles off at 5 Am set all sail. two Ships in sight one bearing S. W. the other E. N. E. about two and three mile off employed variously

Sunday Dec 9th

moderate wind from the S. E. at 6 Pm shortened sail. Land bearing S. W. four sails in sight in various directions, weather cloudy and quite cool,

Monday Dec 10th fresh wind from the S. W. at 1 Pm. weather cloudy and cool. Land bearing about N. E. at 4 Pm four ships in sight about four and five miles off At 1 Am saw a Humpback Whale about two miles off, also set sail.

Tuesday Dec 11th

moderate breezes continue from the S. S. W. weather favorble at 7 Am employed in breaking out, [illegible] four vessels in sight at 8 Am. Land bearing N. E.

Wednesday Dec 12th moderate breezes from the W. S. W. weather quite pleasant at 10 Am the S. Three Brothers and the Bark Emily Dowlin about two to three miles off. At 10 Am the Ship 3. Brothers raised sperm whales between them and us they lowered three boat the Emily Dowlin three and we four the [illegible] about eight miles off

Commander cruising off Chatham Island
in the month of December 1860
Thursday Dec 13th at 1 Pm the bow boat fastened and
lost the. soon after one of the Englishmen boats
fastened to the same whale and staved the boat
very bad at 3 Pm the waist boat fastened to the
same whale the line being foul took the boat
under the crew was picked up by the Starboard boat
and taken aboard the ship no one hurt. the wha
le did not go a great ways before larboard boat fast
ened also the Englishman boat. the three brothers
boats helped kill the whale the waist boat being
fast to him. at 6 Pm took him along side the
Englishman. we got aboard with the boat at 6½
Pm. at 7 Pm the Captn. & mate and boats crew went
aboard the Englishmen to help them cut in
to the whale and get our part at 8 Am got
the head and one blanket piece cut off for us
considering that to be half we got it along side
at 4 Am and got it all on deck but the case and
tails to be bailed over board at 12 oclock Friday 14th
at 2 Pm. bailed the case and got every thing lash
ed at 7 Pm set boats crew watches. at 5 Am all han
ds on deck cutting up the blubber and boiling
Sat 15th Sunday 16th continue boiling until
3 Pm got done then cleaned the decks and
washed off. Oil turned up about fifty bbls.
At 7 Am weather continue very pleasant win
d from the N.W.W. at 7 Am saw a ship to
leeward

Monday Dec 17th fresh wind from the
N.N.W. until 7 Am ~~it~~ changed to S. S.
W. at 7 Am ~~got~~ employed in breaking out the
fore hold and stowing down the oil, weather
quite cool, Land bearing North also three shi
ps in sight oil stowed 47 bbls. at 3 while filling
the same in the hold the Captn. struck L
on the head with a hatchet because he spilt a little
Coal

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George N. Macy

Tuesday Dec 18th at 6 P.m got thru stowing down and cleaned up. Land bearing N.N.E. also three Ships in sight in different directions, wind very light employed variously Wed Dec 19th Thurs Dec 20th fresh wind from the N.E. weather very fogy and unpleasant at 7 Am set all sail and 10 Am took it in employed in breaking out between decks

Friday Dec 21st strong wind continue from the North and East untill 7 Am changed to the S.E at 9 Am saw a Bark bearing S.E. about 8 miles weather very fogy. all sail in but close reefed maintopsail and foresail employed in repareing casks

Saturday Dec 22nd strong wind continue from the S.E. weather cloudy and fogy, laying too under close reefed main topsail, at 10 Am a finback close to the Ship. employed variously

Sunday Dec 23rd at 7 Am the wind died away and was quite light, at 12 oclock set all sail weather quite fogy and unpleasant at 4 P.m broke out the after hold for provisions. there is a great quantity of rock weed passing the Ship

Monday Dec 24th wind continue S.E. by S. very light. at 7 Pm steered W. by N. untill 9 Pm steered by the wind to the Southward untill 11 Pm come to the wind on the other tack with the main yard aback at 6 Am shortened sail. one Ship in sight to the S.E. at 4 Am set all sail weather quite fogy. the days are very long Sun rise at 5 Am 56m Sets 7 Pm 30m.

-rtened sail. Tuesday Dec 25th at 6 Am also wind from the N.N.W. Land bearing N.E. wind increasing fast at 8 Am took in all sail but short reefed maintopsail, at 10 Am the wind changed to the S.W. by S. diminishing very fast set double reefed topsails foresail

Plum duff and fresh Pork for dinner

Commander cruising off Chatham Island in the month of December 1860.

Wednesday Dec 26th light breezes from the S. W. by S. Land about one mile off. at 3 PM saw a school of Killers, also saw a Fin Back and Porpoises. at 10 AM saw two Ships bearing S. S. W. Steering for the Land. employed variously

Thursday Dec 27th

at 1 AM shortened sail, wind continue from the W. S. W. Land bearing W. employed variously wind increasing at 8 AM took in all sail but close reeft main topsail and two stay sails

Friday Dec 28th

strong wind continue from the S. W. At 4 PM set the mizzen topsail and fore sail, two Ships bearing South at 4 PM. Land bearing W. S. W. at 8 AM saw a school of Black fish but did not lower

Saturday Dec 29th at 1 PM set hole topsails jib and mainsail, two sails in sight. at 6 PM dubbled reefed the topsails and handed the jib & mainsail at 10 AM set jib and mainsail Land bearing about W. by N.

Sunday Dec 30th

Moderate wind from the N. N. W. at 4 PM wind increasing, carrying sail very hard to weather the land. at 2 PM employed in breaking out water. at 8 AM steered to the S. W. end of Pitt Island then stood in the shore at 11 AM reefed the topsails weather quite pleasant.

Monday Dec 31st at 1 PM the Captn went ashore for Potatoes but he could not get any we left the I. at 3 PM steered down the W. side where the Three Brothers was laying at 8 PM there we ran close to her and spoke her but thay did not pay any attenshion to us

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon L. N. Macy Com

Tuesday January 1st 1861. Moderate breezes from the S.W. weather clear and pleasant. Land bearing N.N.E. employed variously. at 10 Am set all sail two Ship in sight. also saw a school of Black Fish but did not lower.

Wednesday Jan 2nd light breezes from the S.W. by W. at 6 Am shortened sail. Land about one mile off. employed in breaking out the fore hold for watter and after hold for provisions. at 7 Am gamed the Ship Pacific of Hobart town. one other Ship in sight

Thursday Jan 3rd pleasant wind continue from the W. weather clear and pleasant at 4 A.M set all sail. Land bearing N. by E. two sails in sight to the Southward; finbacks whales a plenty

Friday Jan 4th

light breezes from N. by W. weather very pleasant at 7 Am shortened sail, and laid with the main yard aback untill 4 Am set all sail steering by the wind. Land in sight. also one sail employed variously.

Saturday Jan 5th

fresh wind from the N.N.W. at 6 Am shortened sail Land about fifteen miles off. at 4 Am set little reefed top sls at 7 Am raised a large school of Sperm Whales to leeward all four of the boats went down after them. they had not been down long before the Captn fastened to a large whale. the 1st mate fastened to the Captain's the second mate fastened to three different whales the irons drawed out of the two first one and the third one took his line, and lost him the Ship Pacific a whaling also. and got one mander cruseing off Chatham Island in the - month of Janurary 1861,

Sunday Jan 6th at 3 PM got the Captn's Whale along side, it was quite a long time before thay could get ride of the Whale to kill him after we got the Whale made fast all hands splised the main brace at 4 PM commenced cutting in and cut untill 8 PM when stoped and all hands went below at 3½ AM all hands on deck employed in cutting, weather very pleasant. while getting the cutting up one of the blubber hooks fel on the second mates hand and hurt it very bad

Monday Jan 7th at 6 PM got the whale cut in and case baled. at 8 PM set the Watch at 7 AM all hands employed in cutting up into horse peices and putting it in the blubber room weather rainy very unpleasant

Tues 8th at 9 PM got the decks cleaned up a little and knocked of work. untill 1 AM it started raining, set the tri works to going, all hands on deck. four sailes in sight,

Wed 9th continue boiling untill 1 PM cooled the pots on account of the wind increasing and a good of watter going into the pots at 1 PM wind blowing a gail. turned up the boats. and close reefed the main top sail weather very unpleasant.

Thurs 10th it continue blowing and raining untill 4 AM it began to clear up at 5 AM set the works to going. wind and sea deminishing very fast at 11 AM seventy eight bbls turned up, Friday Jan 11th moderate wind from the S.E. continue boiling weather fine. Sat Jan 12th continue trying out untill 1 PM finished boiling one hundred and [illegible] [illegible] wind very light at 11 AM set the fore sail and mizzen top sail weather fogg quite unpleasant.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. W. Macy

Sunday January 13th moderate breezes from the S. W. steering N. E. under easy sail at 1 Pm employed in clearing up deck, at 4 Pm broke out for Watter, At 4 Pm sighted the Land bearing N. E. weather quite pleasant

Monday Jan 14th light wind from the S. W. Land about eight miles off at 4 Pm At 4 Am all hands on deck employed in stowing the Oil in the fore hol. weather very pleasant untill 11 Am it began to rain very hard so that we had to stop stowing

Tuesday Jan 15th At 1 Pm it cleared up and was quite pleasant. employed in stowing. At 8 Pm quit work untill 4 Am all hands again Land about ten miles off

Wednesday Jan 16th continue stowing untill 4 Pm finished stowing one hundred and six barrels. and cleaned up the decks at 7 Pm wind very strong. At 7 Am wind deminishing very fast set both topsls jib mainsail

Thursday Jan 17th strong wind from the S. S. W. carrying sail very hard to weather the Land at 8 Pm dubled reefed the topsail and handed the mainsail At 9 Am wind increasing handed the jib and fore topsail weather cloudy

Friday Jan 18th strong wind continue from the South. Land bearing about S. S. E. At 4 Pm saw two ships to the Northward weather very unpleasant

Commander cruseing off Chatham Island
in month of

Saturday Jan 19th strong wind continue and very ruf Land about eight miles off at 6 Am employed variously at 7 Am the Bark Tamerlane sailed acrost our bow quite near steering for the Land weathe quite pleasant.

Sunday Jan 20th fresh wind from the W. S W weather quite pleasant at 7 Am set the fore topsail jib and mainsail. the Bark Marion about five miles off. one other Ship in sight.

Monday Jan 21st at 6 Am handed the jib and mainsail at 10 Am set them again weather quite pleasant. at 8 Am spoke the Bark Tamerlane capt Winslow got some on the ground. two other sails in sight we gamed about nine hours

Tuesday Jan 22nd Moderate breezes from the W. S. W. weather very pleasant. at 5 Am rased a small school of sperm whales going to the windward very fast about four miles off. we set all sail but could not catch them for the want of day light at 11 Am school of killers passed the Ship quite near.

Wednesday Jan 23rd light breezes West weather clear and very pleasant. at 9 Am squared the yard and steering for the Ship Pacific of Edgartown at 4 Pm spoke her and got our line and irons than got the whale that we lost the Jan 6th it made them eighty barrels but they lost the case. at 7 Pm Land about four miles off. four sails in sight. employed variously. sailing under all sail

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. Mac

Thursday Jan 24th light breezes from the West. weather very pleasant. Land about eight miles off. At 1 Pm a large school of Black Fish came within about a mile of the Ship. the Captn 1st mate and 3rd mate went down and each got one got aboard at 4 Pm. At 7 Am employed in in mincing the blubber. two Ships in sight to the East-ward

Friday Jan 25th at 1 Pm saw a dead sperm whale quite near the Ship the Captn went down to see if he was any good he had been dead so long that the he was not good for any thing. At Pm employed in boiling out the Black Fish blubber, it made about four barrels. weather very pleasant

Saturday Jan 26th light breezes from the S.W. weather clear and very pleasant. At 6 Pm shortened sail Land to leeward. At 7 Am rased a school of Sperm Whales to windward. set all sail three Ships to windward of us also saw one of the ships takeing a whale along side At 8 Am At 9 Am our boats went down and chased them and got very near them twice but could not get to them near enough to strike. the S. Pacific boats were down to and gaded the whales, with their six oared boats but our five oared boats beat them

Sunday Jan 27th

At 3½ Pm got aboard from chaseing the Whales; could not catch them. At 5 Pm rased them again about two miles off. the boats went down again and them untill 8 Pm without sucess they were going to the S.E. very fast. wind very light until 11 Pm the wind breezed up a little. steering S. by E, untill 6 Am. hauled to the wind with the main topst aback. very fogy

-y Commander cruseing off Chatham Island in the Months of Jan. & Febuary 1860. 16

Monday Jan 28th light air continue S. W. weather very fogg untill 8 Am it cleared up and was very pleasant there are a great many Finback Whales in sight, employed variously

Tuesday Jan 29th light breeze from the W. S. W. weather very pleasant, at 4 Pm the 1st and 2d Mates went down to try to shoot a Finback. the mate shot twise but did hit them there was a great many of them

Wednesday Jan 30th moderate wind from the S. W. at 4 Pm & 11 Am from the N. N. W. weather cloudy employed in repareing the mainsail. there are a great many Fin Back Whales around the Ship. Land about thirty miles distant

Thursday Jan 31st fresh wind from the N. N. W. sailing under hole topsails and courses; at 4 Pm sighted a Bark steering for us at 7 Pm she spoke us. the Bark Minerva Captn Benniman nine month out one hundred and twenty bls Sperm. I was lucky in getting two letters and some papers; at 11 Am employed in repareing sails;

Friday Feb 1st at 1 Pm the wind died away and very light untill 4 Pm it breezed up from the South at 3 Pm sighted the Land bearing N. N. W. at 5 Pm double reefed the topsls handed the jib and mainsails fore topsail at 8 Am set all sail employed variously. three Sails in sight. Saturday Feb 2d wind very light, weather pleasant, Land about nine mile off at 11 Am employed variously the Bark Tamerlane - [illegible] - Minerva and the English Ship Pacific in sight

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon E. W. Macy

1

Sunday Feb. 2nd. light air from the South Land about twelve miles distant. four Sail in sight in differant directions. employed at 2 P.m in breaking out for Provisions at 6 P.m shortened sail. and sett all sail at 5 A.m at 10 A.m spoke the Ship Pacific. Fin Backs are plenty around the Ship

Monday Feb 3rd. light air from the W. S. W. weather clear and pleasant. Land about ten miles off at 11 A.m four Sails in sight. there is a great quantity of sperm whale feed in sight. employed variously

Tuesday Feb 4th. pleasant breezes from the S. S. W. weather very pleasant. five Sails in sight - at P.m Land about twelve miles off at 3 P.m raised a large school of Sperm Whales about three miles off to leeward. we steered for them about one hour. then lowered three boats. we being the nearest to one part had a good chance all to our self. the boats had not been down long before the 1st mate got one to one of them but just as the boatsteer darted the whale settled down under watter. the iron drew. about a half a hour after the mate fastened the went about four boats length then began to roll. and give him a good sight to kill him. the 1st mate sett him to spouting thick blood ~~with~~ the first lance and before the 2nd mate fastened. at 7 P.m got him along side. all hands below untill 4½ A.m all hands on deck employed in cutting in at 8 A.m got the head off then got breakfast.

Commander

Wednesday Feb 5th light breezes from the S.W. weather very pleasant. employed in cutting untill 4 Pm finished and got the case bailed by 5½ Pm and blubber all cut and down in the blubber room, at 11 Pm set the tri works to going. two Ship in sight a cutting in, at Am employed in boiling. Thursday Feb 6th weather favorble. employed in boiling. at 2 Pm rased a small school of Fin-backs close to the Ship thinking that thay were sperm whales lowered away the boats and got about a mile from the Ship before they found out what thay were, at 4 Pm spoke the Bark Marion she got a whale the same day we did. two other sails in sight

Friday Feb 7th

light breezes continue from the W.S.W. weather cloudy. continue boiling untill 7 Am cool the pots. rolling from the cooler ninty five barrels, employed in clearing up. at 6 Am wind from the Southward steering W. four sails in sight. sighted the Land at 10 Am bearing W by N. then hoved to the wind} Saturday Feb 8th 1861

moderate breezes from the S.S.W. weather pleasant. at Pm employed in breaking out the fore hole to stow the Oil. at 6 Pm spoke the Ship Young Hector of N.B. forty one months out 1150 bls. Sperm Oil at 5 Am all hands on deck employed in stowing the Oil in the fore hole. at 7 Pm shortened Sail

Sunday Feb 9th ~~the Oil that was stowed~~

continue stowing untill 11 Am stowed of and washed of deck. weather cloudy. at 10 Am set the fore and mizen topsails. the Oil stowed ninty two barrels. at 8 Am saw a Ship steering for the Land.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. Chase

Monday Feb ~~10~~ 1th moderate wind from the S. S. W. at 1 Pm sett both topsails, main sail and jib. Land about ten miles off at 5 Pm at 6 Am set all sail, employed variously. few sails in sight not a great way off weather hazy. at M. wind very light.

Tuesday Feb ~~11~~ 2d light air continue from the S. W. untill 2 Pm it changed to the N. & N. W. weather foggy and rainy at 8 Am the Bark Manirva passed close too. at 6 Pm shortened sail, all but duble reefed main and mizen topsail, at 11 Pm wind increasing handed the mizen top Sl. and close reefed the main topsail.

Wednesday Feb ~~12~~ 3th fresh wind continue weather rainy untill 4 Am at 6 Am set all sail. steering N. W. by. N. for the Land at 10 Am the wind changed to W. N. W. so that we could not steer clear of Chatham I. then stood of from the Land untill 12 o'clock then tacked three sails in sight, wind from the S. S. W. at 11 Am

Thursday Feb ~~13~~ 4th fresh wind continue from the S. S. W. at 2 Pm handed the topgallantsails, wind increasing at 6 Pm duble reefed the fore and mizen top Sls at 7 Pm Chatham I. about eight miles off. then stood off from the Land untill 10 Pm at Am employed in getting ready to anchor at 11 Am steered into Port Hut C. I. and anchored

Friday Feb ~~14~~ 5th at Pm employed in backing out water cask, and getting them ashore to fill also employed in breaking out the after to stow water at Am got of one hundred bls of water, there is a good many of the natives aboard at the time, Commander laying to Anchor at Chatham I.

Saturday Feb 16th weather quite pleasant. employed in storing the Watter and get it from shore there are a good many natives aboard the Ship

Sunday Feb. 17th at 4 Pm finished getting Watter and stowed in the after hole. weather pleasant at 6 Am employed in raising the Larboard. also a boats crew went ashore and two ~~men~~ away of men took french leaf.

Monday Feb 18th weather rainy. employed in getting six tons of Potatoes aboard from the opposite side of the Bay, wind from the North. Tuesday Feb. 19th at 6 Am with the wind from the North. raised Anchor and steered out of port bnd C. I. to the South-ward. weather quite foggy. and some rain, at Am employed in stowing Anchor and cable.

Wednesday Feb 20th moderate wind continue from the N. N. W. steering about S. S. E. untill 4 Pm luffed to the wind at 6 Pm shorten-ed sail. the wind coming E. S. E weather quite foggy.

Thursday Feb 21st moderate wind from the N. N. W. weather very foggy. At 11 ~~Am~~ Pm it cleared away. Land about eight. at 10 Am saw two Ships to the S. E. at 1 Am set whole Topsl. jib and canvas.

Friday Feb 22nd fresh wind from the N. W. weather quite pleasant. Land bearing N. N. E. at 7 Am employed variously. the Ship Young Hector. Bark Marion & Pacific in sight

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. P. Macy
5

Saturday Feb 23rd fresh wind from the West at 4 Pm saw the Barq Hector running off with colers set to main royal masthead, and her Boats down. we set all sail and steered for her we had not been running off long before we rased a large school of Sperm Whales going to leeward. we passed with in a half a mile tho had their boats fast to a Whale quite near the Ship. at 5½ Pm the whales about one and half miles off. we lowered two boats and chased them about two hours, just at sun set, the Larboard Boat got to them the boatsteerer darted but mied him about eight minutes after they came up again. clost to the L boat we fastened to one the other boat about 1½ miles off. as soon as we fastened another boat was lowered. before the other boats got to us the whale was dead. soon after we fastened he stove the boat with his jaw. at 10 Pm got along side and made fast. then all hands below untill 5 Am when all hands employed in cutting in the whale. weather very pleasant.

Sunday Feb 24th at 8 Pm finished cutting and the case baled. wind continue light untill 10 Pm when it breezed up quite strong employed in cutting up the blubber in small pieces and putting it in the blubber room at 9 Am the Barq Hector about one mile off weather quite favorable Monday Feb 25th fresh wind continue at 8 Pm furled all sail except the close reefed main topsail and fore stay-sail at 4 Pm ~~set~~ began to boil at 6 Am employed in boiling. weather cloudy. the Barq Hector about one mile off

Commander

1861

Tuesday Feb 26th strong wind continue from the S. W. at 4 Pm hoisted the Boats to Davits heads. the Ship Pacific pased close to us a trying out oil at 8 Pm wind increasing and a great deal of watter comeing aboard had to cool the Potts and stop boiling. there is about thirty bls boiled. at Am wind blowing a gail and a very sea on. at 11 Am carried away the main spencer gaft. and stoave some of the Bull works. weather very unpleasant. some rain

Wednesday Feb 27th

the wind continue blowing very hard until 7 Am it cleared up a little. we then began to boile at 11 Am employed in pumping Ship. weather very squally.

Thursday Feb March 28th

strong wind continue from the S. W. at 1 Pm wore Ship and stood in towards the northard and Eastward. employed in boiling as fast as posable on account of the blubbers not keeping. at 7 Am weather quite favorable the wind deminishing fast. March 1st at 11 Am fifty bls tried out Friday ~~Feb 29th~~

fresh wind continue from the S. W. weather quite favorable. employed in boiling. at 7 Am saw the Brig Hector bearing N. N. E. at 11 Am a very heavy sea came aboard put the fire out in the works and bothered us considerable.

Saturday ~~Feb~~ March 2nd

at 1 Pm finished boiling eighty bls. also employed in cleaning up deck at 3 Pm sent up the Main Spencer gaft. at 5 Pm set the mizen top-sail. at 9 Pm handed it and the fore stay-sail at 7 Am the wind from the S. S. W. set double reefed topsails steering N. W. by N. for New Zealand.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon E. W. Ma

Sat. 2d: at 9 Am rased a small school of Sperm Whales about one off, the two Boats went down and pulled to wind-ward about one hour and a half, when the colers was set to come aboard, wind deminishing fast, a very sea on at 11 Am the whales about 1½ miles off to leeward at 12 oclock got dinner

Sunday March 3d

at 1 Pm lowered away two Boats, we had not been down long when the first mate struck one of them but did not fasten at 4 Pm got on to the Whale again and fastened one hour after we fastened he was dead at 5½ Pm got him along and made him fast with a large chain and also a fluke rope at 7 Pm the wind increasing fast we got all ready for cutting at 7 Pm all hands went below untill 1 Am when the fluke chan parted we then unrove one of the cutting fals and bent it on to the fluke rope and made it fast to the mainmast. then went below the wind increasing blowing a gail at 5 Am the cutting fal parted and whale soon went out of sight. the Bulwarks stove a considerable. the wind from the W.N.W

Monday March 4th

at 7 Am the gail continue as hard as ever employed in pumping Ship about one hour, there is a great deal of watter comes on deck. weather cloudy and very squaly and quite cool

Move & Rename
files from
"NBWM Log 835"
to "Log Correct"
To start next
time "0075"
moves & becomes
0150

835

ey Commander makeing a passage from Chatham Island to French Rock

Tuesday March 5th at P.m. the gail increasing at 11 P.m. carried away the Bow boat. we then turned the other boats over to prevent them from going too. at 7 Am the wind deminishing fast. at 8 Am with the wind from the S. S. W. took our departure for french rock. set the fore and mizen topsails and foresail. steering N. N. W. Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots

Wednesday March 6th

moderate wind from the S. by W. steering N. N. W. at 1 P.m. set all sail. Ship going at the rate of 8 knots. employed in breaking out between decks for a cutting fall weather favorable.

Thursday March 7th

at 7 P.m the wind breezed up from the N. W. at P.m employed in repairing boats at 1 A.m furled the topgallant sails double reefed the topsails. at 7 Am all hands on deck employed in stowing the Oil in the after hole at 8 Am clued up the fore and mizen topsails weather squally.

Friday March 8th.

fresh wind continue from the N. N. W. steering about west. at 7 P.m left of stowing untill 5 Am all hands. got through stowing seventy five bls at 9 Am. then set the fore and mizen topsails. jib and mainsail. weather quite pleasant. at 11 Am wind from the W. N. W.

Saturday March 9th fresh wind from the S. W. steering N. N. W. untill 4 P.m changed the course to N. W. by N. at 6 P.m. set all sail Ship going at the rate of 8 knots employed necessarily weather very pleasant

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. Macy

Sunday March 10th light breezes from the S. S. E. Steering N. W. weather clear and pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 5 knots. employed variously sailing under all sail

Monday March 11th light breezes continue from the S. E. Steering N. W under all sail. weather very pleasant. at Am employed in fixing the Larbord boat whare it got stove by the last whale

Tuesday March 12th Wednesday March 13. light breezes continue from the S. E. Steering N. W. under all sail weather clear and pleasant. employed necessarly

Thursday March 14th light air continue from the S. E. untill 2 Pm it changed to the W. S. W. Steering N. W. weather very pleasant. Ship going at the rate of two knots employed necessarly.

Friday March 15th
light breezes continue from the S. W at 4 P.m. at 1 Am the wind from the N. E. Steering N. W. weather very pleasant. sailing under all sail.

Saturday March 16th
Moderate wind from N. E. Steering about N. W. weather very unpleasant. at 1 Pm furled the topgallantsails at 6 Pm double reefed the topsails furled the mainsail and jib. at 4 Am wind increasing furled the fore and mizen topsail and fore sail

Commander. makeing a passage from Chatham I. to French Rock in the month of march

Sunday March 17th fresh wind from the N.E. untill 11 Pm when it changed to the N.W. steering about N.N.E. at Am set duble reefed Topsails jib from ~~from~~ 8 Pm to 3½ Am it rained very hard after 7 Am weather very pleasant.

Monday march 18th moderate winds from the N.W. at 6 Pm furled the jib at 10 Am set jib and mainsail employed in breaking out for water between decks weather very pleasant.

Tuesday March 19th light breezes continue from the N.W. untill 3 Am the wind changed to the S.S.E. steering N.N.W. under easy sail at 11 Pm lufted to the wind with the fore top sail aback. at 6 Am steering N.N.W. at 11 Am sighted french rock barring N.W. employed variously ~~at 5 P~~

Wednesday March 20th at 8 Pm lufted to the wind. the rock about two miles off employed necessarly. weather favorble

Thursday March 21st Moderate wind from the E.S.E. at 6 Pm furled the jib & mainsail. at 7 Am set all sail. wind very light. at 6 Am saw a Ship barring W.S.W. employed in picking the rust of the Anchors and painting them.

Friday March 22nd light air continues from the N.E. weather very pleasant. employed in breaking out the fore peak. one Ship in sight.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. Ma

Saturday March 23rd at 1 Pm took a light breeze from the N.W. at 2 Pm saw a bark running off and her boats down a chaseing whales. we steered for her but the wind being so light ~~that~~ we did not make much headway. at Pm we gammed her the bark Nore thirty months out 10.00 bbls. thay chased the whales untill but did not fasten. we did not see the whales untill about sunset. at 7 Am set all sail the Nore about three miles to leward and another about one mile to windward of us. thay both steering abut S.E. and we start halled on the wind. steering away from them at 8 Am rased a small school of sperm whales about three miles off to wind-ward we tacked ship several times untill we got them a head about one mile off. then lowered away all the boat. we had not been down long before the first mate fastened to one and got him along side in about three hours after we lowered. the second mate killed the whale with one bom lance. weather quite pleasant.

Sunday March 24th at 1 Pm employed in cutting in untill 8 Pm when the blubber tower ~~out~~ off and the fluke chain parted and we lost about fifteen barrels at 9 Pm set the watch at 7 Am the blubber all out and in the blubber room at 11 Am got the head in on deck at 12 oclock saw whales breaching to windard. four sails in sight & also the rock. weather pleasant.

ay Commander cruiseing off French Rock

Monday March 25th at 2 Pm saw a Ship laying with her mainyard aback a whaleing we set all sail and steered for her at 6 Pm passed the E. Swift takeing a whale along side. at 8 Pm began to boile at 5 Am shortened sail at 7 Am saw a ship laying aback. and another running for her; we steered for them. at 10 Am gamed the Rainbow and the E. Swift. the Rainbow and at 6 Pm the Spartan run down to us
the Rainbow took a whale with the Japan the 24th at 9 Am the rock barring W. b W.

Tuesday March 26th moderate breezes continue from the N. E. continuing boiling untill 7 Am when finished boiling fifty-five barrels, also employed cleaning up decks. weather favorable three ships in sight

Wednesday March 27th favorable breezes from the N. N. E. at 2 Pm set the mainsail and jib. at 6 Pm furled them again and the fore topsail. the Ship Spartan about two miles. at 6 Am set all sail. three sails in sight the rock barring N. N. W. employed variously. weather cloudy but quite warm

Thursday March 28th moderate wind from the W. by N. weather pleasant at 6 Pm furled the topgallantsails, mainsail jib and fore topsail duble reefed the main & mizen topsails at 6 Am set the fore topsail and jib at 7 Am all hands on deck employed in breaking out the after hole and stowing the oil, four sails in sight

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. Macy

Friday March 29th continue stowing untill 4 Pm when finished stowing forty-eight barrels. at 5 Pm cleaned up deck. weather pleasant, at 7 Am set all sail. employed in setting up cask at Am.

Saturday March 30th
light wind from the S.S.W. at 6 Pm shortened sail. at 6½ Pm jest at dusk saw a school of whales close to the Ship we could not tell what kind thay were at 7 Am set all sail, four Ship in sight also the rock. weather very pleasant.

Sunday March 31st light breezes from the S.S.W. at 1 Pm gammed the Gay head six months out. at 3 Pm also gammed the Rainbow both of N.B. we got a few Oars and a box of Tobacco from the Gay-Head at 7 Am set all sail. at 9 Am very calm and pleasant at 9½ Am raised a school of sperm whales about four miles off. the Capt. first and second Mates went down and pulled for them. Monday April 1st continue chaseing them untill 2 Pm when the Capt fastened and got stove his boat stove very bad. the first mate fastened to the whale the second mate went and got the Capt. and his boats crew but two men which he left to keep boat clear from ~~sin~~ filing the second mates boat got up to the mate jest in time to take his the whale sounding heavy. the 1st mate went and got the men from the boat and got back to the other boat to see the end of the line go the mate took the second bom~~kan~~ gun and got up to the whale jest in time to

Commander cruseing off French Rock

(Wnesday) give him one lance about a half a hour after we saw his life come to the top of the watter. peises as big as a bucket. but could not see any thing of him, it was about 8 Pm when we left for the Ship. the Ship about five miles off. we got aboard about 11 Pm, very calm we clued up all the sails and let them hang. all hands below untill 6 Am when sett all sail and steered whare we thought he was but did not seen any thing of the whale and give it up and began to break out to line, when we saw the S. Rainbow pick up our boat and running off for us. we then wore around and stood towards her. at 9 Am the Rainbow about two mile off when saw something that looked like the whale about a mile to windard of the R. thay not seeing the whale we lowered our Larboard boat and puled up to the whale not a great ways from the Rainbow after we got up to the whale we set a wafe and began to hall up the line. the R. run down to the Ship and we got the stoven boat and bought a new one and hist her up. the second and third Mate then went and helped tow the whale it was about 1 Pm Wesday April 2d when we got the lines all halled up when we began to tow. we got him along side at 4 Pm we saved all the line. we got allready for cutting before 6 Pm. all hands below untill 5 Am when all haled employed in cutt him in. at 10 oclock the head cut of and the blubber all on dick, weather very calm and pleasant four Ships in sight.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Voyage

Wednesday April 3d. Calm and pleasant weather continue at 4 Pm the head in and the blubber all cut up in horse peices and down below we got fifteen bls out of the case at 5 Pm began to boile. three Ship in sight. at 7 Am set whole main topsail.

Thursday April 4th.
Light breezes continue from the S.E. at 5 Pm reefed the main topsail. continue boiling at 8 Am the rock about eight miles off. four sails in sight. weather quite pleasant.

Friday April 5th. continue boiling untill 7 Am when finished. about ninty barrels turned up. employed in cleaning up decks at 8 Pm furled the fore and mizen topsails at 7 Am set them again also the jib and mainsail. the Japhan and the James Arnold not a great ways off.

Saturday April 6th. fresh wind from the S.E. weather cloudy but quite pleasant at 6 Pm furled the jib mainsail and fore topsail. the Ship Gay Head about one mile off. at 7 Am set the jib mainsail and fore topsail. the E. Swift and the Gay head about one mile off. at 8 Am we raised a school of whales about one mile off. we lowered three boats and got quite near them when all at once thay started and went to windard as tho the devil was after them we then went aboard. what the whales was the E Swifts boats struck just as we were going on. thay saw the whales before we did another part of the school we then set all sail.

W. Macy Commander cruiseing off French Rock

Sunday April 7th fresh wind continue at 3 Pm rased the whales again about two miles off at 3½ Pm we lowered and chased them untill sunset then went abord. and shortened sail at 6 Pm at 7 Am set whole topsails at 10 Am wind increasing duble reefed the fore and mizen topsails. two Ship in sight about two miles off

Monday April 8th moderate wind from the S.E. weather very pleasant at 4 Pm rased a school of Sperm Whales about two miles off going to leward. at 4 Pm we lowered away our three Boats and set the sail and stood along on the wind about twenty minutes, when rased the whales to leward of us going very fast, we chased them untill sun set when the third mate fastened but before any one of the boats could get to him, the whale took his line. we then went abord at 7½ Pm shortened sail. and stood on the tack untill 6 Am when rased a school of S. Whales about two miles off we then set all sail and steered for them at 6½ Am the whales about one and half miles off. lowered away the three boats as soon as boats got down in watter ~~as~~ ~~thay~~ the W. ~~as~~ started and went at the rate of sixteen knots we chased they untill 10½ Am when the signal was set to come to the Ship when we got within hailing distance. there was a whale about a mile off on our leaquarter. the Ship Spartans boats and B. C. Swift boats after

Monday} him, we mated with the Spartans but the E. Swift would not mate the whale was very shye and did not come up very often when he did come up he did not spout only once or twice we chased him to leward untill about 12 oclock he came up to windard of the boats and Ships the boats then went abord the Ships. weather very pleasant-

Tuesday April 9th at 2 Pm got abord and the boats hoisted up the whale four points on our weather bow. after we got breakfast & dinner employed in breaking out water. at 6 Pm furled the topgallant sails duble reefed the topsails. the E. Swift about two miles off the rock bearing N. W. N. at 8 Am all hands on deck employed in breaking out the afterhole and stowing the Oil. at 11 Am three sails in sight weather favorble

Wednesday April 10th moderate wind from the S.E. continue stowing down untill 4 Pm raised a whale a blowing about two miles off to windard the boats went down and pulled untill sun set but nothing was seen of the whale, got abord at 6 P.m. at 7 Am all hands on deck employed in stowing the rest of the Oil. at 11 Am finished stowing about eighty nine bbls. then washed Ship at 12 Oclock the S. Gay Head close too us. the Rock about eight miles off ay Commander cruising off French Rock

Thursday April 11th: fresh wind from the E. N. E. at 6 Pm furled the jib and fore-topsail. at 9 Am set them again. three Ships about two miles off. the Rock bearing W. N. W. employed necessery.

Friday April 12th: moderate wind continue at 6 Pm furled the jib. fore topsail and mizen topsail at 8 Pm the Ship Sparton of Nantucket, and the Bark E. Swift of N. Bedford passed quit near. two other Ship in sight. at 7 Am set the fore & mizen Topsails and jib. employed in reparing the Starboard Boat.

Saturday April 13th: Moderate wind from the E. by S. at 2 Pm the S. Japharin and Gay-Head quite near the Sparton still in sight. at 6 Pm furled the fore topsail and jib. the Rock bearing W. at 7 Am set the fore top-sail and jib. weather favorable.

Sunday April 14 the wind continue from the E. S. E. weather favorable. four sails in sight. at 6 Pm furled the jib and fore topsail at 7 Am set all sail the S. Sparton about two miles. also another sail bearing W. S. W.

Monday April 15th: moderate wind from the S. S. W. weather pleasant at 2 Pm spoke the Ship Sparton of N. thirty months out 650 bls Oil at 6 Pm shortened sail. at 7 Am set whole topsails jib and main sail. two Ships in sight, at Am

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Tuesday April 16th fresh breezes from the N. N. W. weather quite pleasant employed necesserly at 6 P. duble reefed the Top Sail, furled the fore and mizen Top Sails Courses and Jib at 7 Am set the Fore Sail and mizen Top Sail at 8 Am steering S. E. for the rock employed in fixing the bow boats davits putting them nearer to geather at 11 Am braced to the wind,

Wednesday April 17th

Moderate wind continue from the N. W. weather cloudy. At 7 Am put the bow boat on her cranes, the Ship Rainbow about two miles off at 11 Am four Sails in sight.

Thursday April 18th fresh wind from the N. N. E. at 4 Pm the Rock about five miles off three Sails in sight at 6 Pm furled the fore and mizen Top Sails at 7 Am Ship in sight weather rainy.

Friday April 19th strong wind from the N. E. and a very heavy sea on. laying too under close reefed main top-sail and fore sail. employed in pumping Ship twice in twenty four hours,

Saturday April 20th strong wind continue from the N. E. weather squally at 6. Pm the Rock about six miles off bearing W. by S. one Ship in sight at Pm. at 1 Am carried away the fore top mast stay sail we then set the fore stay sail. at 11 Am employed in breaking out one cask of watter,

W. Macy Commander cruiseing off French
1861 Rock

Sunday April 21st at 4 Pm wind increasing furled the fore sail and try sail. at 8 Pm wind deminishing fast at 7 Am set duble reefed topsails jib mainsail. one sail in sight at 12 o'clock the Rock about sixty miles off.

Monday April 22nd.
moderate wind from the W. N. W. weather pleasant. at 6 Am set all sail, at 7 Am had a very heavy squall, a whirl wind past about two ships length off two sails in sight one barring N. W. the other S. W. employed in repareing sails and painting the Mast and Bow-Boats

Tuesday April 23rd. fresh wind from the N. W. at 4 Pm furled the topgallant sails at 10 Am pased a Ship quite near but could not tell who he was. at 11 Am saw a Ship running down towards us to speak but we would not start the main tack so she steered off to another Ship on our leequarter and spoke employed necessarly. {grasel}

Wednesday April 24th. fresh wind from the N. W. at 4 Pm furled the jib and main sail duble reefed the topsail. at 4 Pm four Ships about two miles off. close together a gamming. weather very rainy employed in breaking out Provisions

Thursday April 25th.
fresh wind from the S. S. W. at 4 Pm sighted the Rock barring S. W. weather quite pleasant at 11 Am nine sails in sight. set the jib and main sail.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W.

Friday April 26th Moderate wind from the S. by E. weather very pleasant. at 7 A m sett all sail. the Rock about ten miles off. eleven sails in sight. at Am sent down the fore topsail and bent another also employed in mending the fore topmast stay sail.

Saturday April 27th. light breezes from the S.S.E. weather pleasant. at 1 Pm four Ships run within one mile of us. three other sail in sight. the Rock about eight miles off employed necesserly

Sunday April 28th. pleasant breezes from the E.S.E. weather clear and pleasant. at 4 Pm gammed the Ship Empire N.B. Captn Macomber, six months out clean, at 6 Pm shortened sail at 7 Am the Empire ~~about~~ about a mile off. the Rock barring E.N.E.

Monday April 29th light breezes from the E.N.E. weather clear and pleasant at 4 Pm gamed the Empire again and let them have a half tone of Potatoes. we also got twenty five lbs of Beef and ~~so~~ some paint Oil we gamed untill 10 Pm at 7 Am the Empire about one mile off three other sails in sight. employed in breaking out and stowing the meat in the after hole Tuesday April 30th light breezes from the N.E. at 2 Pm gamed the Ship Swift forty four months out. seventeen hundred Bbls we gamed untill 11 Pm at 6 Pm shortened sail at 7 Am set all sail the Swift three miles off to leward weather pleasant.

Mary Commander cruseing off French Rock

Wednesday May 1st moderate breezes from the E.N.E. at 2 Pm rased a school of whales about five miles off to leeward. we steered for them at 5 Pm the whales five miles off three Ship had their boats down but did not get fast. at 6 Pm shortened sail at Am set whole topsails jib main sail

Thursday May 2nd
fresh wind from the N.N.E. at 6 Pm double reefed the Top Sails furled the topgallant sails. jib main sail fr top sail. three sails in sight at 6 Am set whole Top Sails jib and main-sail the Ship Carlton about one mile off.

Friday May 3rd fresh wind from the E.N.E. the rock about fifteen miles off. rased a school of Sperm whales about a half a mile off. we lowered three boats as soon as posseraible thay had not been down long before the Waist Boat fastened about fifteen minnites after the Mate killed him with one bum lance. then went and chased the other whales untill about 11 A when the first mate fastened the whale sounded very heavy the third mate came up to us just in time to bend on to our line. but the line parted and nothing more was seen of the whale the second mate whale along side we then pulled to the Ship. Saturday 4th at 2 Pm the boats got aboard. then got dinner. employed in getting ready for cutting at 6 Pm all hands below untill 6 Am then employed in cutting

weather favorable

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon S. M. Elle

Sunday May 5th continue cutting untill 3 Pm all in on deck and the case baled at 6 Pm employed in cutting up the blubber at Pm at 8 Pm the wind changed to the Southard, weather squally

Monday May 6th strong wind from the S. S. E. at 2 Pm close reefed the main Top Sail furled the Fore Sail employed in boiling untill 4 Pm it began to rain so that we had to cool down at 11 Pm it cleared up we then started the works again at 1 Am the wind blowing a gail and a good deal of water coming a board

Tuesday May 7th continue boiling untill 9 Am then finished boiling forty nine bls. employed in cleaning up deck wind blowing a gail at 8 Am saw a Ship steering N. N. W. under whole Top Sails

Wednesday May 8th continue blowing a gail at 4 Pm reefed the main Top Sail over and took in the storm Mizen there was a very large Sea. breached on deck about sunset. wind continue from the S. E. by S. deminishing fast at 10 Am set the Mizen Top Sail

Thursday May 9th moderate wind from the E. by S. at 4 Pm sighted the Rock bearing N. N. E. weather cloudy at 1 Am all hands on deck, employed in stowing down forty five bls of Oil. three Sails in sight ay Commander cruising off French Rock

Friday May 10th moderate wind continue from the S. at 4 Pm finished stowing the Oil at 5 Pm set the Fore Top Sail Main Sail and Jib the Rock about ten miles off one Sail in sight at 11 Am set whole Main Top Sail weather squarly

Saturday May 11th fresh wind from the E.N.E weather squarly and unpleasant at 4 Pm put the Starboard Boat on the cranes nothing in sight during the day

Sunday May 12th strong wind from the E.N.E. at 4 Pm furled the Jib Main-Sail Fore and Mizen Top Sails blowing a gail. at 8 Am furled the Fore Sail. weather very squarlly

Monday May 13th the gail continue from the N.E. at 2 Pm carried away the Fore Topmast stay sail halyards, we the rove new ones and furled the Sail also put up a preventer Main Top Sail brace. weather very rainy

Tuesday May 14th the gail continue from the N.N.E. untill about 8 Pm wind diminishing fast at 1 Am set fore Sail Mizen Top Sail weather clear. Ship leaking considerable

Wednesday May 15th weather squarly at Pm employed in breaking out Flour at 10 Am the wind from the S.S.E. steering about West towards the Rock

Thursday May 16th Moderate wind from the S.E. at 6 Pm furled the Fore and Mizen Top Sail at 7 Am set duble reefed Top Sails steering N. W. untill 12 O clock hifed to the wind weather quite pleasant.

Friday May 17th

Moderate wind from the S.E. at 4 Pm sight the Rock bearing E. we then set the Jib and Main Sail at 11 Pm wind deminishing fast. set all Sail. employed necesserely. weather quite squally

Saturday May 18th fresh wind from the N. N. E. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails and duble reefed the Top-Sails at 4 Am wind increasing furled the Jib Main Sail and fore Top Sail, weather very squally.

Sunday May 19th

fresh wind from the N. N. E. at 8 Pm wind increasing furled the Mizen Top-Sail and Fore Sail. weather very unpleasant. nothing in sight during the day

Monday May 20th at 11 Pm wind deminishing set the Fore-Sail and Mizen Top-Sail at 7 Am set the Fore Top Sail. weather very squally.

Tuesday May 21st

light wind from the N. by W. at 2 Pm set the Jib & Main Sail. at 6 Pm furled them again, at 7 Am set all sail. weather very pleasant employed in setting up Cask.

Wednesday May 22nd light breezes from the N. by E. weather very pleasant at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant sails employed necessarily at 6 Am set the Main Top Gallant Sail and sent down the Mizen Top Gallant Yard and sail and rigged it an new.

Thursday May 23rd light breezes continue from the N. N. W. at 8 Pm set up the Mizen Top Gallant Yard and Sail weather pleasant, at 11 Pm wind increasing furled the Top Gallant Sails, we had a considerable lighting from 9 Pm to 3 Am, at 7 Am wind from the East sighted the Rock bearing N.W. at 10 Am set all sail steering for the Rock.

Friday May 24th light breezes continue weather pleasant, at 6 Pm the Rock about ten miles off luffed to the wind and shortened sails, at 7 Am set the Fore Top Sail Jib and Main Sail at 9 Am unbent the Main Sail, at 10 Am raised ~~the~~ a school of Finback whales about two miles off, we got all ready to lower thinking that they were Sperm Whales at first sight, steering N. N. E.

Saturday May 25th moderate wind from the S.W. & S.W. steering N N. E. weather favorable, at 6 Pm furled the Fore Top-Sail and Jib, at 7 Am set all Sail at 9 Am furled the Top Gallant Sails employed in repairing the main Sail.

Sunday May 26th moderate breezes from the W. steering about N. W. at 3 P.m bent the Main Sail and set it at 5 P.m sighted Sunday Island bearing N. W. at 2 P.m raised a school of Fin Back Whales,

Monday May 27th light breezes continue from the N. W. at 6 P.m tacked Ship steering S. W. b S. under all sail at A.m employed in breaking out between deck for Watter and Bread weather clear and pleasant.

Tuesday May 28th moderate breezes from the N. W. until 5 A.m the died away and was very calm Sunday Island about fifteen miles off employed variously

Wednesday May 29th at 6 P.m took a light breeze from N. E. steering S. S. W. under all sail. at 10 P.m a English merchant Ship passed quite near steering about W. she soon went out of sight. at 11 A.m the wind from the N. N. E. employed variously

Thursday May 30th moderate wind from the N. N. E. at 6 P.m wind increasing furled the Top Gallant Sails and duble reefed the fore and mizen Top Sails, Ship going at the rate of 8 knotts. at 1 P.m the wind changed very sudden to the W. S. W. we then reefed the Main Top-Sail furled the Jib & Main Sail, steering about South, at 7 A.m set the Jib & Main Sail, wind very unfavarible.

Friday May 31st fresh wind from the W. S. W. steering about South. at 2 Pm set whole Top Sails, at 1 Am wind increasing duble reefed the Top-Sails. weather clear and quite pleasant. at 11 Am furled the Jib

Saturday June 1st fresh wind from the W. S. W. continue untill 1 Pm when changed to the S. W. we then wore Ship and steered about N. W. at 5 Pm saw a water spout about three miles off. at 403. Am the Wind changed to the W. N. W. we then wore Ship steering about S. W. at 7 Am set all sail, at 8 Am carried away the Main Top Gallant Sail. the bolt rope parted and the Sail tore in several peices at 10 Am bent another

Sunday June 2d, 1861

fresh wind continue from the West. weather very squarly at Am wind blowing very strong and unfavorble furled the Top Gallant Sails Jib and main Sail. duble reefed the Top Sails. at 7 Am set the Jib and main Sail. weather very squarly

Monday June 3d Tuesday June 4th fresh wind from the W. S. W. at 2 Pm set whole Top Sails at 10 Pm duble reefed them again. wind very unfavorble, weather squarly

Wednesday June 5th strong wind continue from the S. W. weather very squarly at 3. Am wind increasing furled the Jib. main Sail Fore and Mizen Top-Sail and close reefed the Main at 8 Am set the fore and Top Sail,

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Thursday June 6th strong wind from the S.W. weather quite unpleasant, sailing under short reefed top sails wind unfavorable steering W.N.W.

Friday June 7th

at 4 P.m set whole top sails jib and main. at 11 P.m wind increasing duble the top sails furled the jib and main sail at 7 A.m set the jib and main sail again and whole main top sail. the wind dead ahead for Cape Bren,

Saturday June 8th

moderate wind from the S.W. at 4 P.m set all sail, employed in breaking out the after hole for watter. weather favorable

Sunday June 9th at 4 P.m wind increasing from S.S.W. furled the top Gallant sails and duble reefed the top sails at 3 A.m set all sail at 7 A.m sighted Cape Bren barring S.W. fifteen miles off at 11 A.m the Cape about eight miles off weather quite pleasant

Monday June 10th

fresh wind continue from the W. at 7 A.m. Cape Bren about ten miles off. at 11 A.m weathered the Cape and stood in to the Bay. weather quite favorable.

Tuesday June 11th

at 2 P.m in side of the Cape. got up the cable and the Anchors of the bow. at 4 P.m took Pilott wind favorable steered in to the harber at 5½ P.m Anchored and furled the sails all hands went ashore and had a merry time at 7 A.m employed in breaking out cask for watter and getting them ashore weather very pleasant

Macy Commander, while in the Bay of Island in the month of June

Wednesday June 12th Thirsday 13th Friday 14th employed in getting 25 bbls of Watter aboard. at A.m. the S.H. Wilder and the Anne Lorg sailed for Auckland. Sat 15th one watch went on liberty. we had three days each watch at Sunday June 23rd all hands went ashore. the Mo 18th of June got of wood and Prossessions. seventeen bbls of Beef four small sacks of Coffee which came down from Auckland. there was no Ships in the Bay besids us when we got in. three days after the Bark   of Boston came in to leave a passenger. she was loaded with Gohana bound to Hamburg. she only laid hear three days, we discharged Mr Davis our 2nd Mate one boat steerer, Coper and four foremast hand which shiped in Auckand. Shipped one boat steer an seven seamen & Cooper, one of the voyagers took french leaf. the Captn did not find it out untill three days ~~out~~ after we had sailed. six shillings a day we painted the Ship black with a white streak aroundder about four foot from the Copper. weather very pleasant all the time excepting one day it rained a little.

Monday June 24th at 7 Am with the wind from the N.W. took Pilott. wayed Anchor and steered out of the Bay of Islands weather quite pleasant. 11 Am the nine Pin about one mile off. discharged Pilott. steering N.N.E. under all Sail Ship going at the rate of 5 knots

Remark on board Ship Napoleon S. N. Ma-

Tuesday June 25th fresh wind from the N. N. W. steering N. N. E. at 6 Am double reefed the Top Sails furled the Jib. Main-Sail. employed in stowing Cable and putting the Anchor on the Bow. at 11 Am furled the Fore & Mizen Top Sails wind quite unfavorable,

Wednesday June 26th 1861

at 6 Pm the wind changed to the W. S. W. we then set double reefed Top-Sails steering N. N. E. Ship going at the rate of 5 knotts

Thursday June 27th at 4 Pm set all Sail. wind from the S. W. steering N. N. E. at 1 Am furled the Mizen Top Gallant Sail. weather pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knotts

Friday June 28th

favorable wind continue from the S. S. W. steering N. N. E. under all Sail. Ship going at the rate of 8 knotts. weather pleasant. employed in setting up the head-riggen

Saturday June 29th Wind and weather favorable. continue steering N. N. E. untill 8 Pm changed the course to N. E. by N. at 7 Am wind from the S. S. E. ~~H~~ employed variously,

Sunday June 30th light breezes from the S. E. untill 11 Am when it changed to the East, at 7 Am saw two Sails about three miles off. weather very pleasant, steering by the wind, ay Commander.

Monday July 1st light breezes continue from the E. by N. the Bark Lone about three miles off. at 3 Pm gamed her and was supprised to hear that Captn Frazier had fell from aloft and kill two weeks ago thay put him in Tar to try to Preserve him bu could not keep him only a week. we gamed until 11 Pm. Steering about North. at 9 Am rased a school of F. m. backs about two miles off. and thinking that thay were Sperm Whales gott all ready to lower but we gott quite mistakened

Tuesday July 2nd fresh wind from N. N. E. weather very pleasant. at 1 Pm. pased a Ship a boiling. but could not tell who ~~she~~ it was. at 8. Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails & duble reefed the Top Sails. employed in breaking out Watter. wind very unfavorable

Wednesday July 3rd moderate wind from the N. E. Steering by the wind first on one tack then on the other. at 2 Pm saw a Ship running off before the wind at 4 Pm the Empier about one mile off. at 6 Pm furled the Jib and laid with the fore Top Sail aback until 6 Am when braced up the fore yard set the main Sail and Jib

Thursday July 4th wind continue from the N. N. E. at 6 Pm duble the Top Sails. at Am weather foggy and some rain three Ships in sight. barring S. W.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Georg

Friday July 5th moderate wind continue from the North weather very pleasant, at 4 Pm furled the jib and mainsail. at 7 Am set all sail three Ships in sight at 8 Am. employed variously

Saturday July 6th wind and weather as yesterday. at 6 Pm furled the top Gallant Sails at 7 Am set them again two Ships in sight. at Am employed breaking out between decks for a new main Top Gallant Sail.

Sunday July 7th

fresh wind from the N. N. W. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails. one Sail in sight weather pleasant.

Monday July 8th

fresh wind from the N. N. W. until 2 Pm when it changed to the S. W. steering N. by E. wind very light at Am. at 7 Am sett all Sail. employed in taking the Starboard Pump out on deck and keeping it. Ship going at the rate of 7 knotts.

Tuesday July 9th favorable wind continue from the South. steering N. by E. under all Sail. Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knotts. weather very pleasant. employed necessarily. Flying Fish of great quantity once in a while there will one come on deck

Wednesday July 10th

wind and weather favorable. steering N. by E. at 4 Pm unbent the old Main Top Gallant Sail and bent a new one Ship going at the rate 6 knotts, also employed in repareing the riggin

Navy Commander cruseing off the Island of
Lat Long Tutuwila

Thursday July 11th light wind continue from the S.S.E. steering N. by E. untill 4 P.m. changed the course to North Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knotts. weather clear and pleasant at 7 A.m. employed in repareing the Larboard Boat.

Friday July 12th fresh wind continue from the S.E. steering North. at 11 A.m the wind from E. S. E. Wind increasing furled the Top Gallant sails employed in breaking out Watter weather pleasant

Saturday July 13th continue steering N. untill 2 P.m sighted the Island of Tutuwila we luffed to the wind and duble reefed the top sails, at 7 A.m. the Island about eight miles off we set whole main Top sail and top Gallant sail steering down the South side of the I. at 11 A.m saw a Boat comeing off from shore we then hall aback. duble reefed the main Top-sail. the Boat got along side at 11½ A.m

Sunday July 14th weather squally at 1 P.m steered around the S.W. point luffed to the wind at 2 P.m sighted two Ship bearing N. N. E. at 4 P.m one of them about four miles off we stood off from the Land untill 2 A.m when tacked. steering S. by W. wind from the E. S. E. at 11 A.m. the Land about two miles off. two ships laying off and on the North side of the Island. not near enough to tell who thay are

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Monday July 15th wind continue from the E. S. E. Land about two miles off at 4 Pm gamed the Bark Jun of N. B. Capt. Smith and the Ship Columbia of Nantucket. laying of and on at the I. the Bark Starford lying at Anaho for wood and watter gamd untill 11 Pm. at 8 Am we run in clost to whare the B. Starford was laying. the Skiper and boats crew went aboard.

Tuesday July 16th weather quite pleasant. at 6 Pm we stood in shore and the Mate of the Starford came off t aboard and stade untill 8 Am. then we run in close to the B. and the Mate went aboard and our Capt. abord and stood off from the Land. employed variously. two Ships in sight about four miles off.

Wednesday July 17th moderate wind continue from the E by N. at 4 Pm gamed the S. Elisebeth of N. B. and the Columbia of N. Land about two miles off we gamed untill 11 Pm at 7 Am one Ship about two miles off the weather quit squaily.

{Thurs} ~~Friday~~ July 18th weather pleasant. wind continue from the E by N. at 5 Pm the Ship Elisebath about one mile off the Island about two miles off employed in repairing riggen.

Friday July 19th light wind continue from the E. S. E. at 4 Pm gamed the Bark Stalord come from the Island yesterday we gamed untill 10 P.m. we [illegible] laid aback untill 6 Am when set whole main top sail top gallant s. steering N. N. W.

N Macy Commander cruseing off. Upola in the month of July. N. B.

Friday July 19th the Bark Sailing under all Sail at 8 Am sight^d Upola bearing N.W. two miles off employed in breaking out Watter. Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knots, weather favorble. at 11 Am the Island about two miles off.

Saturday July 20th continue steering for the Land untill 3 Pm when gamed the Stafford. at 5 P.m. gamed the Elisebath of N. and the Gay Head of N. B. we gamed untill 10 Pm we laid with the head yards aback untill 6 Am set all Sail, steering N. W. at 11 Am Sevays I. about two miles off.

Sunday July 21st continue steering to the N. and W. of S. I. about four miles off. at 6 Pm luffed to the wind with the head yard aback furled the Top gallant Sail. at 6 Am set all Sail steering W. S. W. at 3 Pm a large school of Black Fish came aft to the Ship but did not lower for them.

Monday July 22d light breeses from the E. S. E. steering W. S. W. under all Sail, weather very pleasant Ship going at the rate of two knots employed in dobbing the Bulwarks inside where the Paint is off.

Tuesday July 23d fresh breeges from the S. S. E. steering W. S. W. under all Sail. at 6 Am furlled the Top Gallant Sails, weather quite squarly, Ship going at the rate of 5 knots.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. C.

Wednesday July 24th fresh wind continue from the E by S. steering W. S. W. weather pleasant, at 7 Am sett the Top Gallant Sails. at 9 Am rased a Bark bairing W. by N. steering about the same way we were, employed variously

Thursday July 25th
moderate wind continnue from the E S. E. at 2 Pm sighted Cheepee Island ahead at 4 Pm we run down to the Bark Windsor Captn Fish gamed untill 9 Pm, at 11 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sail, and laid our head yard aback untill 6 Am when in towards the Island, the Bark about six miles off. bouth steering down the Land

Friday July 26th at 2 Pm we saw the Barks Boatts down we stood in towards her about a half a hour after we rased the Whales that thay were after close to the Land we see ~~them~~. one of their Boats fastened before lowered. we lowered about 2½ Pm and pulled to wind after them untill 4 Pm thay to fast for us. two miles to our one. at Sun set we saw the Barks Whale going to wind very a spouting clear one boat fast to him and the others chaseing him, at 7 Am we saw the Bark about ~~about~~ eight miles off to leward with all sail, we suppose by that thay fast their Whale. one other Ship in sight. at 8 Am we saw a humpback close in to the Land acy Commander cruiseing one the Fegees Island in the month of July

Saturday July 27th light breezes continue from the E. S. E. Land about five miles off. at 1 Pm saw the Bark W. hall aback and lowered her boats thinking that must have whales there. we lowered our two Boats and was pulling towards their boats but did not pull long before we found out that they were Black Fish we then went aboard one Ship about two miles off. at 8 Am three Sailes in sight employed variously.

Sunday July 28th light breezes from the E by S. weather very pleasant. at 4 Pm saw a large school of Black Fish but did not lower for them. three Sails in sight. Land about five miles off. at 8 Am raised a large school of Sperm Whales to about seven miles off. no Sailes in sight. at 9 Am lowered away two boats they had not been down long before the 1st mate got fast to a small whale and killed him with one boom lance. the third mate still after the others at 10 Am got the whale alongside, and went after another, as soon as we got the whale along the Captain went to work a cutting him in

Monday July 29th at 2 Pm finished cutting in the whale, the two boats continue chaseing the whales until 8 Pm the first fasened to another and killed him with one boom lance. the third

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon. George

Mr. D. 2d mate then went abord the Ship about ten miles off to windward. at 5 Pm took the whale along side. at 6 Pm set the watch. employed in cutting up the blubber and head. at 4 Am all hands on deck, employed in cutting in the whale. while we were heaving in the blubber one of the pieces tore out, and came on strikeing one of the Boat steerers: but no bones broke: he was soon to work again we finished cutting at 10½ Am, at 11 Am began to boile, and putting the blubber in the blubber room, Land about nine miles off.

Tuesday July 30th. weather warm and very pleasant, continue boileing one Ship about five miles off, at 7 Am set the main Top Gallant sail. Land about two miles off at 8 Am.

Wednesday July 31st. wind very light, weather clear and pleasant, continue boileing untill 7 Pm when finished boileing forty three barrels. employed in clearing up, at 7 Am set all sail, one Ship in sight.

Thursday Aug 1st. light breezes continue from the S. S W. weather very pleasant, one Ship in sight: Land about three miles off. employed in removeing the water Butt from between deck to the Starboard side of the quarter deck. and makeing it nine staves smaller at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant sailes and hauled the courses. at 7 Am set all sail

N. Macy Commander cruseing off the S. in the month of August 1861 Y. S.

Friday Aug 2nd light air from the S.S.W. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails Land about eight miles off. at 7 Am set all Sail. weather very pleasant. employed variously. the C. Howland in sight

Saturday Aug 3rd moderate breezes from the S.E. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails dubled reefed the Top Sail. at 11 Am set the whole Main Top Sail & Main Top Gallant-Sail. one Sail in sight. employed neccesarly. weather squally

Sunday Aug 4th
light breezes continue from the E.S.E. at 6 Pm furled the Main Top Gallant Sail at 6 Am set all Sail at 7 Am the Land quite near. we saw a Bark laying at Anchor looking very much like the Hudson. one Sail bearing N.E.

Monday Aug 5th
weather very pleasant. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails duble reefed the Top Sails. at 7 Am employed in stowing down forty bls in the after hole. the Bark Hudson and the C. Howland in sight

Tuesday Aug 6th moderate breezes from the S.S.E. weather favorble at 4 P. finished stowing down the Oil. also gamed the Bark Hudson untill 8 Pm at 7 Am set all Sail. the Bark about five miles off. at 10 Am we rased ~~the~~ a school of Sperm Whales about two miles to leward of the Bark. thay rased them at at 10 Am and lowered four Boats

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George B

Wednesday Aug 7th at half past twelve P. we lowered our two Boats. the whales about four miles off going to leeward. at 3 Pm we got down to the other boats. we mated with the Bark. at 3½ Pm the 1st mate of the Bark fastened to a small. and our mate killed him with one bomb lanse. the rest of the Boats went after the other whales. we chased them untill sunset. we got quite near to them several times. we got abord 6 Pm then steered for the Bark but we lost sight of her untill 7 Am raised her on the lea beem. a cutting. a Ship quite near to her. at 10 Am we ~~kept~~ keep off for the Bark. employed variously

Thursday Aug 8th continue steering for the Bark and Ship untill 4 Pm when we gammed the Captn abord the Hudson the Mate abord the S. Draper. the 2nd mates abord of us at 6 Pm duble reefed the Top-Sails. thay gammed untill 8 Pm we then set all Sail at Am the Bark and Ship both in sight Land about eight miles distant, weather very pleasant.

Friday Aug 9th at 4 Pm wind very light. the Ship Draper about four miles distant. the Bark Hudson also in sight. employed in filling the new Water Butt which hods twelve bls. weather very pleasant

Macy Commander cruiseing off. Whre Island one of the Feejees I.

Saturday Aug 10th fresh breezes from the S.S.E. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails. at 5 Am set them again. the R. Hudson about eight miles distant. the Island about two. weather very pleasant employed variously.

Sunday Aug 11th fresh breezes continue from the E.S.E. at 1 Am duble reefed the Top Sails weather quite pleasant. two Sails in sight. Land quite near

Monday Aug 12th at 4 Pm carried away the Jib Stay short too the boom. employed in splicing it and it up. at 6 Am the C. Howland about four miles off. Land about six miles distt. at 10 Am saw whales a breaching about two miles off. Hump Backs.

Tuesday Aug 13th Moderate breezes from the E. by S. at 6 Pm furled the Jib Main Sail and fore Top Sail. at 5 Am set them again. weather quite pleasant employed variously. one Ship in sight

Wednesday Aug 14th moderate breezes from the E. N. E. weather very fine employed in sending down the Spanker Gaft to repair the Riggen. at 8 Am the Cornelius Howland past quit near steering in towards the Land going in to Anchor. the Ship Draper in sight

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Thursday Aug 15th light breezes continue from the E. N. E. At 4 Pm gamed the Draper of N.B. sixteen months but four hundred and twenty barrels, we gamed untill 8½ Pm. at 9 Pm set the whole main and mizen Top Sails. at 1 Am set all Sail. the S. Draper on our lee-beam employed necessarly. at 11½ Am two Hump backs came quite near the Ship

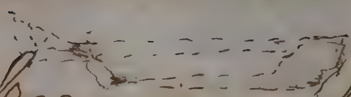
Friday Aug 16th

at 2 Pm we run quite near to one of the small Island and three Canoes came off quite near but could not get them along side the Captn took a boat and went off to them, and traded for a few Potatoes, and a few Bannanas. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails, at 7 Am set them again.

Saturday Aug 17th

light breezes from the E. S. E. At 2 Pm the Island about two miles off and half a dozen Canoes coming off. at 3 Pm two Boats went in and traded with them for Potatoes mostly, we get them quite cheap about all they want is Cloth wind very light

Sunday Aug 18th weather very pleasant. Wind very light at 9 Pm layed the main Top Sail aback untill 5 Am. At 7 Am the Island about eight miles dist at 9 Am the Canoes began to leave the Island at 10 Am we run in quite near the Island and two Boats went ashore and got about one ton and a half of Potatoes a few Cocoanuts wind very light



N. Macy, Commander cruseing of While

In the month of Augustt. Lat 10.40 Long 175.63

Monday Aug 19th light breezes from the N. N. E. at 4 Pm recognized the Ship Roman at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails fore Sail and main Sail clued up at 7 Am set all Sail also spoke the S. Roman twenty four months out, employed in breaking out watter

Tuesday Aug 20th moderate breezes continue from the N. E. weather pleasant. employed in breaking out the new main Sail and getting it ready to bend. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails, and set them again at 6 Am one Sail in sight on the weather beam.

Wednesday Aug 21st light breezes from the E. S. E. at 1 Pm bent the new Main Sail. also employed in breaking out a new fore Top Sail at 4 Pm gamed the S. Draper untill 5 Pm we laid our head yards aback untill 6 Am steering about S. S. W. weather very pleasant.

Thursday Aug 22. wether very pleasant at 2 Pm bent the new main Top Sail at 6 Pm furled the Top-Gallant Sails. at 7 Am set them again at 11 Am saw the Three Brothers a whaleing. we them steered for her. Round Island about eight miles dist.

Friday Aug 23rd at 1 Pm we passd the Three Brothers about a half a Mile off thay were takeing a whale along side. we then stood in towards the Island at 3 Pm we rased Sperm Whales close to the Ship. we lowered the boats as quick as possable thay had not been down long before the matte fastened to a small calf about the size of a Black Fish, we took him along side and chased the others untill sun set but with out success, we got aboard at 6½ Pm and hoisted in the whale with a fish tackle, we laid aback untill 8 Pm when the Three Brothers run down within a eight of a mile and halled aback and set a light but as soon as thay halled aback we braced full and steered away from her, thay then set two lights but it was of no use we did not stop, at 7 Am two Ships in sight. employed in cutting up the Blubber and putting it in the cooler jest the Cooler fool. at 8 Pm duble reefed

Saturday Aug 24th Moderat wind continue from the E.S.E. weather favorable. at Pm employed in fixing the Starboard Boat mailining and painting at Am set whole Top-Sails, employed in mincing and boiling out blubber, the Island about six miles off. one Sail in sight

Sunday Aug 25th

at 2 Pm finished boiling two barrels and a half. Round Island in sight at 4 Pm gamed the Bark Leong and the Ship. Bart: Gosnold both of N. B. the 3. Brothers also in sight to leeward gamed untill 5 Pm we laid to with our fore top sail aback untill 6 Am at 11 Am duble reefed the Fore and mizzen Top-Sails

N. Macy Commander makeing a passage from Round I. to the Lat N.S. 46.41. Lon W. 43

Monday Aug 26th moderate breezes from the N.E. steering S.S.W. untill 6 Pm luffed to the wind with the Main Top-Sail aback. untill 6 Am set the Main-Top Gallant Sail steering S.S.W. four or five small Island about eight mile off employed in breaking out. Watter and molasses. weather pleasant

Tuesday Aug 27th

moderate breezes continue from the E.S.E. steering S. by W. at 6 Am furled the Top Gallant Sails. at 4 Pm saw a Ship barring S.E. weather favorable. employed in repareing the old Main Top Sail

Wednesday Aug 28

moderate breezes continue from the E.S.E. steering about S. by W. at 2 Pm unbent the fore top sail and bent the old Main Top Sail insted. at 8 Am set the Main Top Gallant Sail employed necessarly

Thursday Aug 29th

fresh wind continue from the S.E. steering S.S.W. weather quite pleasant at 10 Pm furled the Main Top Gallant Sail duble reefed the Fore Top Sail at 6 Am set them again. employed in putting up new Bow sprite gyes

Friday Aug 30th moderate breezes continue. but a very un~~rag~~ favorable sea on at 2 Pm the Mate and one of the Boat steeres got to a muss and Captn. maked it up for the Mate and thay two did kick and lash him with Ropes ends untill he was so weak he could hardly walk. the Captn & the B. Steeres has had difficulty employed in unbending the fore Sail and bend one another

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Saturday Aug 31st fresh wind continue from the Eastard. at 9 Pm furled the Top-Gallant Sails and duble reefed the Top Sails weather cloudy employed variously

Sunday Sept 1. moderate wind from the N.E. steering about E.S.E. at 6 Am set all Sail weather quite favorble. nothing sight during the day employed in pumping Ship once in twelve hours.

Monday Sept 2nd fresh wind continue from the N.N.E steering East. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails. at 10 Pm wind increasing duble reefed the Top Sails and furled the Jib at 6 Am set the jib and whole main Sap weather quite unpleasant. at 11 Am Wind N

Tuesday Sept 3rd moderate wind from the W.N.W. steering E. by N. at 4 Pm. set all Sail weather rainy at 7 Am wind from S.W. employed in breaking out watter

Wednesday Sept 4 at 4 Pm light air from the N.E. at 10 Am favorble wind from the W. by S. steering E. by N. under all Sail. Weather rainy employed in breaking out the fore peak for 4 Shooks and Flour. and putting it in the Steerage.

Thursday Sept 5th moderate breezes continue from the W.S.W. steering E. by N. under all Sail. Ship going at the rate of 4 knots. Weather rainy. and very unpleasant. employed variously

N. Macy Commander makeing a passage
from the Feejees Is. to Vasquide Lat

Friday Sept 6th favorble wind continue
from the S. S. W. steering E. by N. weath-
er very pleasant. Ship going at the rate
of 7 knots. employed nessesserly

Saturday Sept 7th
fresh wind from the S. S. W. at 6 Pm
steering E. by N. at 2 Am wind from
the S. S. E. ~~in~~ increasing furled the Top-
Gallant Sails dubble reffed the Top Sails
at 8 Am furled the Main Sails.

Cruseing Lat Sunday Sept 8th
fresh wind continue from the E. N. E.
at 6 Pm spoke the Bark Elisebath Swift
the Mr. Wallinton also in sight. at 8 A
m set the Jib and Main Saile. at 10 A
m furled them. weather cloudy and squa-
rlly.

Monday Sept 9th fresh wind from
the E N. E. weather quite pleasant at
4 Pm two Sails in sight. at 6 Am set
the Main Sail and Jib one Ship in
sight on the weather beam employed
in breaking out

Tuesday Sept 10th light breezes fro-
m the N. N. W. weather squarly at 6 Pm
furled the Jib Main Sail fore and
Mizen Top Sails at 7 Am set all Sail
at 10 Am a Bark passed quite near
employed in breaking out Watter.

Wednesday Sept 11th light breezes contin-
nue. weather clear and pleasant. two
vessels in sight about ten Miles
off. employed in sending down the
Main yard and riggen a new one the
old ~~y~~ yard sprong very bad

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Thursday Sept 12rd Weather clear and pleasant at 5 Pm sent up the Main yard made fire Wood of the old one. two Barks in sight, at 6 Am set the Main Top Sails and Main Top Gallant. Wind very light from the W. N. W.

Friday Sept 13rd

Light breezes from the W by N. weather clear and pleasant. at 6 Pm furled the Main Top Gallant Sail & jib. double reefed the Top Sail. at 6 Am set all Sail employed in setting up the Main Top Mast back stays.

Saturday Sept 14th

light breezes continue Weather clear and pleasant. two Barks about seven miles off employed in bending the Main Sail.

Sunday Sept 15th light breezes from the S. S. W. Weather clear and pleasant one Bark in sight about eight Miles off at 6 Pm furled the Main Top Gallant Sail. at 7 Am set it again two Barks in sight on our lee beam about seven miles off.

Monday Sept 16th weather clear and pleasant. Wind very light. at 4 Pm two Barks in sight employed in repairing the Waist Boat. at 8 Am the Mate went down to catch a Sord Fish but with out success. the Bark Waverly about ~~three~~ two mile off.

N. Macy Commander

Tuesday Sept 17th Weather clear and pleasant. Wind very light. the Waverly about a mile and a half off at 2 Pm we gamed her twenty-eight months out sixteen hundred bbls. We gammed untill 10 Pm at 8 Am we gamed again. also traded our large Boom Iron for a small one. and got same B. Lances

Wednesday Sept 18th Moderate breezes from the S. S. E. Weather clear and pleasant at 6 Pm furled the Main Sail and Jib & duble reefed the Top Sails. at 6 Am set all Sail. two Barks about four miles off employed in breaking out Watter

Thursday Sept 19th Moderate breezes from the S. E. S. E. at 6 Pm furled the Main Top Gallant Sail. six Sails in sight. at 7 Am the Elisebath Swift passed quite near on the oposite tack employed in sending down the Mizen Top Gallant Sail and Yard and repareing them

Friday Sept 20th Moderate breezes continue from the E. S. E. Weather pleasant. employed in sending up the Mizen Top-Gallant Yard and Sail. at 3 Pm saw two Barks on our lee bow a running off. we set all Sail and steered for them at 4 Pm they luffed to the Wind with their Main Top Sails to the Mast, we run down and gamed them, the Elisebath Swift & Hudson untill 11 Pm at 8 Pm shortened Sails. at 7 Am set all Sail

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Georg

Saturday Sept 21th fresh wind from the E.S.E. at 4 P.m the Ship Alexons passed within a half a Ships length at 5½ P.m furled the Top-Gallant Sails Jib Main Sail and dubble reefed the Top Sails at 6 Am set the Jib and Main Sail one Saile in sight.

Sunday Sept 22th

moderate breezes from the E.N.E. at 4 P.m gammed the Ship Sea Gull Capt: Nichols forty months out sixteen hundred sperm, at 6 P.m furled the Jib & Main Sail at 6 Am set all Sail, steered S.S.E.

Monday Sept 23th light wind continue from the E.N.E. steering S.S.E. under all Sail, Ship going at the rate of 5 knotts. weather cloudy, at Am employed in repareing the Jib

Tuesday Sept 24th

light breezes continue at 4 P.m the wind changed to the N.N.W. steering South under all Sail, weather clear and pleasant employed in bending the Jib, Ship going at the rate of 4 knotts

Wednesday S. 25

favorble wind from the N by W steering South untill 4 P.m changed the course to S. by W. under all Sail, Ship going at the rate of 7 knotts, weather squally employed variously at 11 Am the wind changed to S. E by E. Birds and Porpereies are of great quantey.

N. Macy Commander makeing a passage to Chatham Island Lat 33

Thursday Sept 26th favorble wind from the N. N. E. steering S. by W. under all Sail. Ship at the rate of 6 to 7 knots employed in breaking out for Water weather quite pleasant

Friday Sept 27th

fresh wind continue from the North steering South. Ship going at the rate of 8 knots, at 6 Pm wind increasing and weather looking very bad. furled the Top Gallant Sails Jib Main Sail and duble reefed the Top-Sail. at 9 Am set whole Main Top-Sail Jib and Main Sail at 11 Am the wind changed to the S.E.

Saturday Sept 28th Moderate wind continue at 6 Pm duble reefed the Top Sails at 7 Am wind deminishing fast set whole Top Sails. at Am employed in unbending the fore Saile and bending another Weather clear and pleasant

Sunday Sept 29rd

Weather very calm at 7 Pm took a light but favorble breeze from the N. N. W. steering South under all Sail until 3 Am the wind to the S. S. W. very sudden. at 6 Am furled the Top Gallant Sails. at Am saw Finbacks Whales close to the Ship. at 11 Am duble reefed the Top-Sail

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George A

Monday Sept 30th

Weather clear and pleasant but quite cool, wind deminishing at 4 Pm set all Sail, at 9 Pm quite calm at 1 Am the wind breezes up from the N. N. W. steering S. by E. under all Sail Ship going at the rate of 6 knots employed variously, Hum Back Whales of great quantity.

Tuesday October 1st

fresh wind continues from the N. N. W. steering S. S. E. at 4 Pm wind increasing furled the Top Gallant Sails & Main Sail double reefed the Top Sails Ship going at the rate of 9 knots at 7 Am wind deminishing a little, set whole fore and Main Top Sails and Main Top Gallant Sail

Wednesday Oct 2th fresh breezes from the W. S. W. at 6 Pm furled the Main Top-Gallant Sail double reefed the Top Sails, steering S. S. E. untill 1 Am lifed to the wind with the fore Top Sail aback, land twenty five miles dist: at 5 Am set all Sail steering S. S. E. at 8 Am sighted Chatham Island at 11 Am double reefed the Top Sails. weather hazy

Thursday Oct 3th fresh wind continue from the Westard at 2 Pm passed through Pitts Straits at 4 Pm lifed to the wind to Southard of Pitts Island furled the fore Sail, fore and Mizen Top-Sails at 7 Am set double reefed Top Sails and fore Sail weather favorable

Mary Commander cruseing off Chatham
Island in the Month of Octr 43.48
176.50

Friday Oct 4th

Moderate wind continue from the W.S.W. weather quite pleas-ant at 1 Pm a English Brig passed quite near but did not speak her at 6 Pm furled the Fore Top Sail, at 6 Am set it again employed variously at 4 Pm Land bearing N.N.W.

Saturday Oct 5th

light breezes continue from the S.S.W. weather fogy at 6 Pm furled the Fore and Mizen Top Sails, at 7 Am set them again employed in breaking out Watter at Am raining

Sunday Oct 6th

light wind from the S.W. weather fogy at 1 Pm a school of Grampuses came close to the Ship. the Mate ~~struck~~ shot two but did not kill them at Am weather continue furled the Fore and Mizen Top-Sails

Monday Oct 7th at 11 Pm the wind freezed up very strong furled the Fore Sail and storm mizen aloft reefed the Main Top Sail at 6 Am set the Fore Sail but had to furle it at 8 Am wind blowing a gail

Tuesday Oct 8th at 4 Pm wind diminishing a little set the Fore-Sail and Mizen Top-Sail Land on the lee-beam at 7 Am set double reefed Top Sail Jib and Main-Sail weather quite pleasant

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Wednesday Oct 9th fresh wind from the N. W. by W. at 1 Pm saw a Bark on barring W. N. W. the Berimed about eight miles off. at 6 Pm furled the jib Main Sail and Fore Top Sail at 6 Am set the Fore Top Sail.

Thursday Oct 10th light breezes from the S W. at 6 Pm furled the fore Top Sail. at 7 Am set all Sail. at 10 Am gamed the Brig Brid two other Barks in sight. Land about ten.

Friday Oct 11th light breezes continuing from the S W. at 1 Pm saw a school of Black Fish and lowared for them from the Brig but did not get any at 4 Pm gamed the Bark Minerva seventeen months out 500 bls. at 6 Pm shortened Sail. at 6 Am set all Sail

Saturday Oct 12th light breezes continuing from the South. at 2 Pm gamed the Emma Downing and got one ton and a half of Pottatoes. Land about eight miles off. at 6 Pm shortened Sail at 7 Am set whole Top Sails, jib and Main Sail. employed in breaking out Watter weather pleasant

Sunday Oct 13th light breezes from the S. S. W. weather pleasant at 6 Pm shortned Sail at 6 Am set all Sail. Land about nine miles off. barring W. by N. one Bark in sight and a Brig

A. Macy Commander

Monday Oct 14th light breezes still continue from the W. by N. weather clear and pleasant at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails Jib and Main-Sail duble reefed the Top Sail at 5 Am set all Sail. Land about ten miles off employed variously

Tuesday Oct 15th Moderate breezes from the South Weather pleasant, at 6 Pm shortened Sail, at 5 Am set Jib and Main Sail, at 6 Am a school of Black Fish came quite near the Ship. we lowered for them the Mate got one the other two Boats struck several times but the Irons drew got abord at 7 Am and took care of the fish at 11 Am Bark E Downing lowered for black fish but did not get any two other Sails in sight

Wednesday Oct 16th Moderate breezes from the S.S.E. at 4 Pm gamed the Bark Manezue, and the Emely Downing Land about ten miles off barring N. N. W. at 6 Pm furled the Jib and Main-Sail at 7 Am wind quite fresh from the E. by S. weather clear

Thursday Oct 17th fresh wind continue from the E. by S. at 6 Pm furled the Fore and Mizen Top-Sail Fore Sail and set the Fore Stay Sail at Pm also employed in boiling out Black Fish which made one barrel ½ at 6 Am set close reefed Fore and Mizen Top-Sail

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Friday Oct 18th 1861
light breezes from the E. S. E. weather foggy and rainy. at 10 Am it cleared off a little so that we saw the Land and a Bark barring W. N. W. at Pm saw a school of Finback Whales and Gramperses

Saturday Oct 19th
light Wind continue S. E. by E. at 4 Pm furled the Fore and Mizen Top-Sail, at Am set all Sail steering N. W. toward the Land untill 9 Am luffed to the wind. two Barks in sight weather clear and pleasant.

Sunday Oct 20
light breezes from the E. S. E. at 4 Pm a school of Black came quite near we lowered down and got ~~two~~ three at 7 Pm shortened Sail at 5 Am set all Sail at 6½ Am saw Black Fish again we lowered and got two. Land about five miles off. two Sails in sight weather clear and pleasant.

Monday Oct 21th
light breezes from the N. E. at 5 Am at 6 Pm shortened Sail at 6 Am set all Sail. employed in trying out the B. Fish weather very pleasant. two Barks in sight

H. Macy Commander

Tuesday Oct 22th

light breezes from the E. by N. weather foggy part of the day at 2 Pm finished boiling 24 bbls of Black Fish. at 5 Pm saw the Bark Emely Downing taking a Whale along on our lea bow at 6 Pm took in all Sail but doble reefed main Top Sail Fore Sail. employed in breaking out Watter. at 6 Am set all Saill

Wednesday Oct 23th light breezes continue from the E. N. E. weather foggy at Pm at 4 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sail. Jib. Main Sail Fore and Top Sail doble reefed the Main Top Sail at 5 Am set all Sail at 11½ Am gamed the Bark Marion 1300 just come on the ground two Barks and a Brig in sight

Thursday Oct 24th at 6 Pm shortened Sail light breezes continue from the Eastward untill 10 Pm when the wind breezed strong we furled the Fore and Mizen Top Sail. at 6 Am set close reefed Top Sail weather clear Gamd and two Barks in sight to leeward

Friday Oct 25th Moderate breezes wind continue from the N. E. at 7 Am set all Sail, weather clear and pleasant. emplo~~asant~~yed variously at Am several Fin Back in sight. some vessels in sight

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George N.

Saturday Oct 26th at 6 Pm shortened Sail. Land about ten miles off bearing N. N. W. at 6 Am set whole Top-Sail Jib and main Sail fresh breezes from the N. N. W. employed in breaking for Water. three Barks and one Brig in sight.

Sunday Oct 27th

moderate breezes from N. N. W. weather quite foggy. at 4 Pm reefed the Top Sails furled Main-Sail Jib Fore Top. at 6 Am set Jib and Main-Sail one Bark in sight

Monday Oct 28th

fresh wind from the W. N. W. at 5 Pm furled the Fore Top-Sail Jib Main Sail. at 10 Pm Wind increasing furled the Mizen Top Sail close reefed the Main Top Sail at 6 Am furled Fore Sail. also carried away the Fore Stay Sail

Tuesday Oct 29th fresh Wind continue from N. W. at 4 Pm Wind diminishing set the Fore Sail and Mizen Top Sail at 7 Am set the Fore Top Sail. weather clear. several Fin Back Whales seen during the day.

Wednesday Oct 30th Moderate wind continue. weather clear at 2 Pm raised a Spout on our lee quarter it looked very much like a Sperm Whale Spout we quite near to them a couple of Humpbacks. Land about fifteen Miles off. one Bark in sight

Mary Commander

Thursday Oct 30th light breezes from the S. E. at 5 Pm spoke the Manerva but did not gam. she then set all sail steering for the Ship Three Brothers on our lea beam. at 6 Am set all sail weather clear and pleasant. at Am saw a large school of Black Fish

Friday ~~Oct~~ Nov 31th weather calm. at 4 Pm saw the Bark Manervia bear down and about eight miles off to leeward. soon after we saw the Whales three Miles off we lowered our two Boats and pulled but thay were going to fast. we got with in a Boat length of them once. three lage Sperm Whales we chased them untill sun set got abord at 8 Pm. then gamed the Manervie. at 8 Pm shortened Sail. at 1 Am Land ten Miles off five Sails in sight. also several Finbacks in sight.

Saturday November 2th weather clear and pleasant. Wind continue from the S. S. E. at 4 Pm spoke the Bark Prince Regent of Hobart Town jest come on the ground. at employed in breaking out Water and stowing down six barrels of Black Fish Oil. saw several Fin Backs during the day.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Georg W. Oh

Sunday Nov 3th
light breezes continue from the S. E. Land about ten Miles off. at 5 Am set all Sail. four Barks and three Ship in sight. Weather very pleasant.

Monday Nov 4th moderate breezes from S. E. weather pleasant at 5 Pm passed close too the S. Pacific and shortened Sail. five other Vessels in sight. Land about ten miles off. at 10 Am the Mate of the Pacific came abord but did not stay long

Tuesday Nov 5th light breezes from the E. S. E. weather clear and pleasant. at 4 Pm took in Sail but duble reefed Main Top-Sail and Fore Sail. at 6 Am set all Sail. steering S. S. E. Land about eight miles off four vessels in sight. Black Fish of quantey

Wednesday Nov 6th fresh wind from the N. N. E. at 6 Pm took in all Sail but duble reefed Main and Mizen Top Sail Fore Sail. at 6 Am wind increasing furled the Mizen Top Sail close reefed the Main

Thursday Nov 7th
strong wind from the N. by W. weather quite unpleasant at 6 Am set the Mizen Top-Sail. Land about eight Miles off. to Leeward a very heavy sea on

Friday Nov 8th

strong wind continue from the W. by N. at 8 Pm wind and sea increasing furled the Mizen Top-Sail. at 4 Am saw two Barks to wind-ward ✡ Land about ten miles off weather clear ✡ ✡

Saturday Nov 9th Moderate wind from the W. N. W. weather clear and pleasant at Am set Fore and Mizen Top-Sail. Main Sail Jib. Land bearing N. N. W. twelve miles distt. employed in breaking out Watter and Provisions

Sunday Nov 10th

Moderate breezes continue from the W. N. W. at 7 Pm furled the Jib Main-Sail Fore Top Sail at 4 Am made Sail. Land about nine Miles off. two Sails in sight. at 9 Am saw a school of Black fish

Monday Nov 11th fresh wind continue from the N. W. at 2 Pm double reefed the Top Sails, at 6 ... furled the Jib Main Sail and Fore Top Sail, wind increasing at 4 Am carried away the Fore Top mast Star Sail Pennants employed in fiting them weather foggy

Tuesday Nov 12th strong wind from the N. N. W. weather foggy and raing at 4 Pm close reefed the Main Top Sail. furled the Mizen nothing in sight but Grampheses

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N.

Wednesday Nov 13th
moderate wind from the N. N. E. at 4 Pm set the mizen Top Sail weather very fogy. at 7 Am set all Sail. employed in reaving new Main Top-Sail reef-tackles. one Sail in sight. Land off the weather beam

Thursday Nov 14th fresh wind continue from the N. by W. weather fogy at 4 Pm shortened Sail employed variously. Land fifteen Miles off. two Sails in sight

Friday Nov 15th
moderate breezes W. N. W. at 7 Am the Emely Downing passed quite near. Land sixteen miles dist. at 8 Am saw a Ship on the weather beam steering towards us. but we would not fill aback so she spoke the Bark. Fin Backs of great quantity weather quite pleasant

Saturday Nov 16
moderate wind continues from the W. N. W. at 4 Pm a quite a heavy squall struck us. we took in all sail but close reefed Main Top Sail. at 7 Am set double reefed Top Sails Courses. four Sails in sight. Land on the weather beam

Sunday Nov 17th
weather clear and pleasant at 1 Pm gamed the B. (C.H.) Draper March Brig Bride three other Sails in sight. gamed until 8 Pm at 11 Pm the wind changed to the South at 7 Am eight Sails in sight steering for the Land

Mary Commander cruising off Chatham Island.

Monday Nov 18th
moderate wind from the N. S. E. weather favorable. at 2 Pm gamed the Ship Draper and the Brig Bride eight other Vessels in sight. Sperm Whales have only been see three times by all the ~~Ships~~ Vessels. at 4 Am set all Sail. in see there is a quite a number of Fin Backs and Hump Backs in sight.

Tuesday Nov 19th light wind from the S. S.W. at 5 Pm the Land about a mile off the Mate went in a fishing but did not cetch but eight. at 8 shortened Sail at 4 Am at Sunrise set all Sail. employed Variously three vessels in sight.

Wednesday Nov 20
light breezes continue from the S. W. weather pleasant. at 5½ Pm gamed the Bark Marengo Captn Pease Thirteen hundred bbls Sperm Oil twenty eight months out. at Sun set shortened Sail at 4 Am set all Sail. the Land made about two miles five vessels in sight. Whales are plenty such as they are. Fin Backs Hump Backs also saw a large school of Black Fish Porpoises and a flock of Albatroses. employed in repareing the Starboard Boat.

Thursday Nov 21st
light breezes continue from the W. by N weather clear and pleasant. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails. at 4 Am set them again, at 8 Am gamed the Bark Mamervie, Cap Bereman, seven other Vessels in sight. Land on the weather beam.

Friday Nov 22th weather very pleasant, continue gaming with the Manervie untill 4 Pm saw the Ship Draper on our weather beam running of about one mile and a half off three boats down we soon saw what thay were after. two Humpbacks Mr Bonter lowered his boat and pulled up where the other Boat were before the Capt got abord from the B. he had not been abord long be when our mate got on to the Whales and shott a boom lance in to the calf. then harpooned him the old cow still hanging around the calf the mate fastened to her ~~gave~~ shot one boom lance, and ~~th~~ lanced her several times with the hand lance, set her to spouting thick blood. by accident the mate cut the line that was fast to the old cow just then the Drapers Boats came up and fastened to the cow not thinking that we hads been fast to her. allso our Capt after the Whale was dead thay had a little dispute who was fast to him first. Capt Heary ofered the mate of the Draper half of the Whale but he would not take it because he thought it was all his. just then the Draper came along close to the Boats. them they had it again with the Captn of the Draper we could not make them believe that. that was our Iron untill Captn Parker sent his third Mate down and cut the Iron out. after they was convinced that we were fast to first. the Captn Dr. asked ours if we claimed all the Whale. he ~~said~~ i ~~tom~~ He tolled Him that he did and the rasons why he did. that his Mate being so selfish in wanting it all when none of it did not belong to him. We then braced forard and set all sail. We got them both along side at 5 Pm. got up the cutting gear and cut untill 9 Pm when the Blubber tomer out. at 4½ Am began to cut again at 7¼ Am both Whales on deck em. at 7 Am a Bark passed close to. weather fogg and a little rain.

Saturday Nov 23th at 8 Pm Blubber all cut up and down below. & deck cleaned up. at 4 Pm began to boile wind continue from the N.W. by W. weather very fogg. at Am employed in setting up casks

Sunday Nov 24th

fresh wind from the N. N. W. continue boiling untill 4 Pm finished and cleaned up decks. thirty one bbls turned up. at 7 Pm furled the Fore and Mizen Top-Sail. weather continue foggy and some rain.

Monday Nov 25th

light breezes from the Westward. at 7 Am sett double reefed Top-Sail jib. at 10 Am gamed the Brig Bride and traded away a Pipe of Bread for Potatoes weather quite pleasant. two other Sail in sight.

Tuesday Nov 26th

moderate wind from the W. N. W. at 4 Pm the Draper run down and spoke us. and gamed untill 10 Pm Land about ten miles off on the lee-beam, seven Vessels in sight

Wednesday Nov 27th light wind from the N by E. weather quite pleasant. at 3 Pm gamed the Draper. and the Brig Bride untill 10½ Pm at 7 Am the Draper about one mile off. employed in breaking out and stowing the Oil in the after hold. two Vessels and a school of Fin-Backs in sight.

Thursday Nov 28th

moderate wind continue from the N. N. E. at 4 Pm finished stowing thirty barrels of Humpback Oil at 6 Pm gamed the R. Chasen then furled the Fore & Mizen Top Sails set again at 7 Am

Friday Nov 29th
Moderate wind from the N. N. W.
at 1 Am the wind from the S. B. W.
at 4 Am set all Sail. weather clear
and pleasant. employed variously
Land bearing W by N fifteen
miles dist. seven vessels in sight

Saturday Nov 30th light breezes from
the E. S. E. at 1 Am shortened Sail
the Bark Waverly. Ship Draper O. Three
Brothers and the Sophia Thornton
passed close to on our lee-beam
at 4 Am set all Sail. the Peremide
fifteen miles to leeward at 8 Am
saw a Ship ~~aback~~ with her Main
Top Sail aback and three Boats do-
wn we steered for her until
we see that thay were after
Black Fish, thay cam close to
us about 9 Am. the Mate and thir-
d Mate went down a chased them
about one hour but did not get
any

Sunday Dec 1th moderate wind
continue from the S. S. E. weather
clear and pleasant. at 2 Pm the
Bark Waverly passet close to us
the E. Dowding on our lea beam a
Black Fishing. at 4 Pm shortened
Sail. at 4 Am set whole Top-Sail
Land about eighteen miles dist
seven vessels in sight. at Am
saw Fin Backs, Whales.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Monday Dec 2th

Light wind continue from the S.S.E. weather favorble. at 4 Pm gamed the Ship Daniel Wood Captn Richmond eighteen months and six hundred Brls. at 6 took all sail but reefed M. Top-sail Fore sail. at 5 Am set all sail the Bark E. Downing and D. Wood quite near us. 8 Am raised a large school of Black Fish three of our Boats went down four of the E. Downings and four of the D. Woods, the Downing caught one we got aboard at 9½ Am. five Vessels in sight

Tuesday Dec 3th

light breezes continue from the S. by E. at 4 Pm and 4 Am from the N. W. at 2 Pm lowered for Humpback W. but did not get one. five Vessels in sight the Piramedes about ten miles dist. at 4 Am set all sail weather pleasant. employed variously.

Wednesday Dec 4th

Moderate breezes continue from the N. W. at 4 Pm gamed the Draper, four other Vessels in sight. at 7 Pm shortened sail at 4½ Am set all sail. employed in making rattlin down weather pleasant. the Piramide bearing N. W. ten miles dist.

Thursday Dec 5th
fresh wind continue from the N. W. W. weather quite foggy part of the day at 7. Pm took in all sail but reefed main Top sail fore sail. at 4. Am set whole Top sail course jib. the Ship Draper about eight miles off. Land barring N. W. fifteen miles off.

Friday Dec 6th moderate wind continue from the N. N. W. at 7 Pm and at 4 Am from the S. S. E. weather foggy at 6 Am set duble reefed Top Sails at 9 Am the fogg cleared away. We saw the Ship Pacific and the Bark Waverly taking a along side each about two miles off. at 10 3/4 Am we saw the Whales and lowered for them, by the time we got to thare the Whales went down the Pacific Boats were quite near us when the whales came up thay were the nearest to them, thay fastened to and offered us half to help kill him.
Sat 7th at 11 Am we took him along side
at 2 Pm began to cut. quite work
At 8 Pm untill 4 Am began to cut by ~~11 oclock~~ the Pacific quite near five other Ships in sight.

Sunday Dec 8th finished cutting ~~unt~~ at 2 Pm; at 3 Pm the Draper passed close to us and spoke us at 11 Pm began to boile weather very foggy. some rain

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Monday Dec 9th light wind from the S.E. at 6 at 7 Am from the N.E weather very fogy. continue boiling two vessels in sight.

Tuesday Dec 10th fresh wind from the N.N.E. weather fogy and very unpleasant. continue boiling and setting up cask. at 7 Am saw a school of Fin Backs W.

Wednesday Dec 11 moderate wind continue from the N.N.E. weather fogy and rainy. continue triing out untill 1 Am finished boileing one hundred barrels. at 6 Am the Daniel Wood passed quite near

Thursday Dec 12th light breezes from the N. by. E. at 1 Pm the fog cleared away. we saw the B. Waverly cutting in a S.W. and the Daniel Wood under all sail. we then set all sail. at 1½ Pm we saw two of the Daniel Woods Boats fast to a Whale and a waif set for help. we lowered two Boats a pulled up to where he was but he said he had not set any waife and thay thought thay could manage him. we offered to fasten to the W for a half of him but that was no go at last we offered to for a third but now. we then went abord and kept as clost to the Boats and W. as possable. the Whale did not run fast, nor but very little to windard.

A. Macy. Commander

Whip 10 3} at 3 Pm four Boats got fast to him. but no blod at 4 Pm three of the Boats got a loose from the monster. then he went to wind for about a hour then hove up and all the Boats got fast again at 5½ Pm all the Boats irons drew and the Whale went about one mile off. the next time the Whale came up on our lee bow and it being a little fogy could not see him out of the Boats they soon went we seeing the Whale all the time stood along close to the wind untill the D. W.s Boats had got abord and the whale to leeward. at 6½ Pm we lowered down three Boats fifteen minutes after we lowered Mr Porter fastened then other two Boats twenty minutes from the time we fastened the Whale was spouting thick Blood. after the Whale was dead the D. Wood run down close to the W. and lowered a boat. and clamed the Whale the Captn asked him for proof he ~~hea~~ sead his irons was in him. acording to the rule amond the Whalers Captn Brichmond is instited to the W. Captn Macy asked him. what he was going to do with the Whale, he sead he was willing to devide, satisfide we took him along side of the D. Wood. then went abord shortened sail, at 4 Am went abord and helped out the head of got it along side 8 Am

Friday Dec 13th
light breezes continue from the N. N. W. weather quite pleasant at 4 Pm got the head in on deck at 2 Am began to boile at the Daniel Wood on the weather beam.

Saturday Dec 14
light wind continue. at 4 Am finished boile forty bbls. at 7 Am all hands on deck employed in breaking out the fore hold and stowing ~~[illegible]~~ down Oil. weather fogy and some rain. Land bairing N. W. one hundred forty miles dist.

Sunday Dec 15th
continue stowing down weather unpleasant fogy and rainy. wind continue from the Northward and Eastward at 3 Pm the Bark Waverly passed clost to us.

Monday Dec 16th 1861
at 4 Pm finished stowing down mostly old barrels. weather rainy and fogy. at 7 Am set all sail. wind continue from the N. by E.

Tuesday Dec 17th
light breezes continue from the North at 2 Pm gamed the Daniel Wood and got sixteen barrels of Oil which was due to us to make up half the Whale which made one hundred & sixteen bbls. Weather fogy. and got nine barrels of Watter from her. our watter being ~~very~~ about out.

Wednesday Dec 18th Thurs 19th
wind continue from the North
weather fogg and some rain, noth-
ing in sight but Fin Backs. emp
loyed in setting up Casks.
quite calm. Friday Dec 20th
at 2 Pm took a light breeze from
the S. S. E. steering N. N. W. at 6 Pm
wind increasing furled the Top-
Gallant Sail, Gib. Main Sail and duble
reefed the Top-Sails. at 5 Am wind
blowing a gail furled the fore and
mizen Top-Sail Fore Sail.

Saturday Dec 21st
strong wind continue from the S.
S. E. at 4 Pm wind diminishing fast
at 4 Am set all Sail steering N. W.
by N. at 6 Am sighted Pitts Island
employed in breaking out watter
Casks to get Watter.

Sunday Dec 22d
at 1 Pm run to Pitts Island and
got the raft ashore and filled at
4 Pm got the watter abord about
sixty barrels, and also bought three
Sheep, at 5 Pm the Pacific came in
and Anchored wind very light at 6 Am
the mate of the Pacific came abord.
after his Oil. one of the Boat steerers
and one of the men forard were dis-
charged their time being up. J. D.
one of the men shipped in
the Bay of Island thinking his time
was up went for his discharge. but did
not get it because his time was not
up he refused duty and was put
in Irons.

Monday Dec 23th

continue laying of and on at 2 Pm got a ton of Potatoes and one Boat went a fishing and caught a barrel and a half. at 6 Pm steered away from Island Wind very light at 7 Am Land a lent six miles dist. at 9 A m wind increasing furled Top Gallant Sailes and double reefed the Top Sails employed in stowing down Water.

Tuesday Dec 24th

fresh wind continue from the S. W. weather quite pleasant. at 1 P.m. carried away the Jib and taken in robans at 5 Pm bent a new one at 1 Am wind increasing furled the Main Sail fore and Mizen Top Sails at 4 Am set all Sail eight vessels in sight. at 11 Am the wind changed to the N. E.

Wednesday Dec 25th

Moderate wind continue from the N. N. E. at 4 Pm gamied the B. Manesvig untill 9 Pm. at 9 Pm shortened Sail at 7 Am Wind blowing very strong furled the fore and Mizen Top Sail weather squally

Thursday Dec 26th

fresh wind continue. at 6 Pm Wind deminishing at 6 Am set all Sail. four vessels in sight. weather clear and quite pleasant.

Friday Dec 27th

At 3 Pm the wind hauled to the S. S. W. and began to blow a gale. we furled all the sail but close reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail. At 11 Pm the gale increasing hoisted the Boats to davits heads one Bark in sight.

Saturday Dec 28th

the wind continues as strong as ever untill 10 Am diminishing a little set close reefed Top Sail weather quite pleasant.

Sunday Dec 29th fresh winds cont from the S. S. W. At 3 Pm sighted the Peramide bearing W. by S. also four vessels in sight; At 4 Am wind moderate set all sail. six vessels in sight.

Monday Dec 30th

At 5 Pm a dead calm the Ship Draper about one mile and a half off we lowered a boat and went aboard of her. gamed untill 9 Pm when we took a moderate breese from the Eastward steering S. W. untill 4 Am furled to the wind. weather pleasant. eight vessels in sight

Tuesday Dec 31th

fresh breezes from the S. S. W 2 Pm took in the light sails double reefed the Top Sails furled Jib & Mainsl. At 1 Am the wind changed to the N. N. W. At 5 Am set whole Main Top Sail Jib and Main Sail.

Wednesday January 1st 1862

fresh Wind continue from the N.N.W. Weather quite pleasant. at 4 Pm duble reefed the Top-Sail furled the Jibb Main Sail, eleven Vessels in sight. employed in repairing Sails at 5 Am set Jibb and Main Sail

Thursday Jan. 2nd Moderate wind continue from the N.N.W. until 6 Pm when it changed to W.S.W. at 4 Pm shortened Sail at 5 Am set duble reefed Top Sails Jibb and Main-Sail, Land bearing N by W. fifteen miles dist. seven Vessels in sight

Friday Jan 3rd

fresh wind continue from the S.W. weather hazy, at 6 Pm furled the Jib Main Sail Fore and Main Top-Sail, at 5 Am set all Sail Land about eighteen Miles off. nine Vessels in sight. employed in repairing Sails.

Saturday Jan 4th

Moderate wind from the W.S.W weather quite pleasant. at 4 Pm gamed the bark Emely Downing jest out of Pitts B. having carried away their Fore and Main Top Gallant and Royal Masts and Flying Jibb Boom, last Friday went in to send up new masts, at 6 Pm shortened Sail, at 5 Am set whole Main Top Sail Jibb & Main Sail. at 5 Pm saw Fin Backs and Black Fish about one and a half miles off.

Sunday Jan 5th

Moderate breezes continue from the S. at 7 Am quite calm at 9 Am gamed. Weather squally. four vessels in sight at 6 Am set all Sail

Monday Jan 6th

wind continue light untill 8 Pm when it breezed up. steering S. W. untill 3 Am lufed to the Wind the Bermude about fourteen miles off. bearing N. W. at 5 Am saw five vessels off our weather beam a whaleing. at 7 Am we rased S. Whales in towards the Land at 9 Am lowered three Boats and chased them at about 12 oclock the Mate struck a whale but he kicked just the B. steerer darted and broke the sprit to his Sail. he struck three times at us and the same out and he went to windward like lighting the Captn and Mate chased them untill [illegible] at 2 Pm then went aboard an steered. for the third Mate, just in sight to leeward. chaseing a part of the school of Ws. at 4 Pm he fastened to a large Whale. as soon as he struck the Mate lowered but he was dead before he got to him. got him along side at 9 Pm weather clear and pleasant. all hands below untill 4 Am began to cut in got the Body in at 11½ Am seven Vessels in sight Land fourteen miles off.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. N. M

Wednesday Jan 8th
weather continue clear and pleasant at 8 Pm the head all in it was the heaviest hoist we made. at 10 Am began to bile, Land seventeen miles off eight vessels in sight and all a boiling

Thursday Jan 9th
Moderate wind from the W. S. W. weather very pleasant. continue boiling. at 6 Pm seven vessels in sight.

Friday Jan 10th at 6 Pm the wind blowing quite fresh, clued up the Fore and Mizen Top Sails. continue boiling. five vessels in sight, weather quite clear.

Saturday Jan 11th continue boiling untill 11 Pm when finished boiling one hundred and fifteen bbls at 3 Am the decks cleared up, while wearing Ship the mincing Machine not being lashed capsized and broke the balance wheel. at 7 Am all hands on deck employed in breaking out and stowing the Oil in the Fore Peak

Sunday Jan 12th continue stowing down. weather squally. at 11 Am the Barke Waverly passed quite near a boiling. wind continue from the S. W.

ray Commander cruseing off Chatham I.
In the Month of January 1862

Monday Jan 13th

continue stowing down untill 4 Pm when finished stowing one hundred and twenty seven bbls. weather squarly fresh wind continue from the W. S. W.

Tuesday Jan 14th Wed 15th strong wind from the Westard, laying too under a close reefed Main Top Sail and fore Sail weather very squarly. employed variously

Thursday Jan 16th fresh wind continue from the W. S. W. at 4 Pm wind deminishing fast at 4 Am sett all Sail, seven vessels in sight. Land bearing N. W. weather clear and pleasant. employed variously.

Friday Jan 17th light wind contd from the S. S. W. at 7 Pm shortened Sail at 4 Am sett it again, employed in breaking out a New Fore Sail and bending it. eight vessels in sight. at 11 Am spoke a vessel bound to N. Zealand with Potatoes, !

Saturday Jan 18th Moderate wind continue from the Southward at 7 Pm shortened Sail, at 4 Am sett all Sail employed variously steering towards Chatham I. at 11 Am about fifteen miles distt. four vessels in sight

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Sunday Jan 19th

favorble wind continue from the S.E. steering about N.N.E. for port Hude. at 1 Pm all hands on deck employed in getting up the Cables and Anchors off the Bows at 4½ Pm Anchored in that famase Port C.P. weather clear and pleasant.

Monday Jan 20th

weather continue pleasant employed at 4 Am in breaking out all the empty Casks for watter, and one Boat bringing Pottatoes and ~~Far~~ Onions from the other side of the Bay.

Tuesday Jan 21st continue got watter untill 11 Am finished getting a little over two hundred barrels and stowing it in the After hole and abafte the ~~the~~ Main Mast between dec to trime her.

Wednesday Jan 22d

at 4 Pm finished stowing off the holes and thirteen Hogs, two Sheep, two tons of Onions and about one ton of Potatoes the Potatoes are not ripe enough to take out to sea, for they wont not keep, there is a considerabe many natives abord all the time, and two three white men, at 7 Am got all ready to wayge Anchor, at 11 Am the natives all went ashore

Mary Commander laying at Anchor at Chatham Island

Thursday Jan 23rd

at 1 Pm with the wind from the Westward, Weighed Anchors made all Sail and steered out of the wind very light. at 4 Pm the Anchors on the Bows and Cable stowed. at 6 Pm the wind died away and was very calm untill 10 Pm it breezed up from the N. N. E. steering S. W. at 4 Am the Pyramide about sixteen miles off bearing East at 9 Am hauled to the wind, saw a school of B. Fish and Killers seven Vessels in sight,

Friday Jan 24th

Moderate wind from the W. S. W. Weather clear and pleasant. at 4 Pm gammed the Ship Draper and S. Calafornia jest from the ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ North at 7 Pm shortened Sail, at 4 Am set all Sail, employed necessarly,

Saturday Jan 25th

fresh wind from the W. S. W. sometime, Weather quite pleasant, at 2 Pm bent a new Mizen Top Gallant Sail employed variously, Land bearing E. N. E. twelve Vessels in sight,

Sunday Jan 26th

fresh wind from the S. E. Weather pleasant. at 3 Pm gammed the S. Empire untill 10 Pm at 7 Pm shortened Sail, at 4 Am set all Sail, seven Vessels in sight, Land about ten mile off bearing E. N. E. the Empire about five miles off.

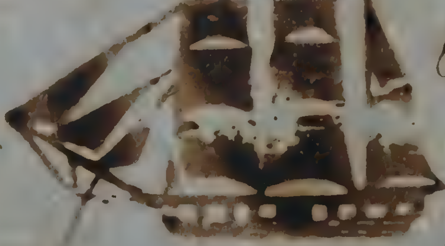
Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George W

Monday Jan 27th
[illegible]d from the E. S. E. weather [illegible] pleasant. employed variously seven Vessels in sight. at 7 Pm shortened Sail, at 4 Am set all Sail. Land at 4 Pm gamed the Emaly Downing

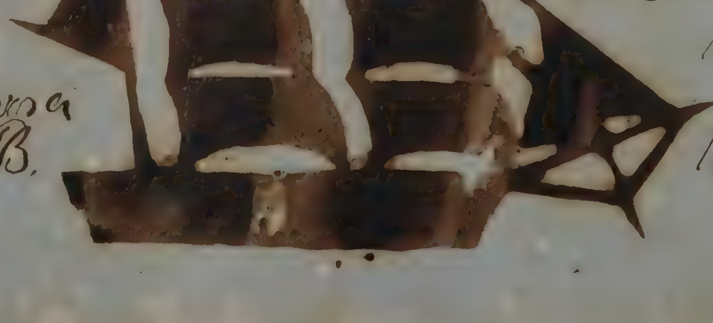
Tuesday Jan 28th light breezes continue from the E. N. E. at 7 Am gamed the E. Downing again and traded a Pipe of Bread for Flour, Land bearing N. N. W. ten Vessels in sight. Weather pleasant

Wednesday Jan 29th continue gaming with the Emaly Downing until 5 Pm raised a school of Sperm Whales off the lea bow about 1½ miles off going to leeward. our Captn went down in one of the Barks Boats, we mated before we lowered, we had not been down long before the Mate of the Bark fastened, fifteen minutes after he fastened he was spouting thick Blood, we took along side at 10 Pm there was none of our boats fastened to the whale, at 4 Am began to cut in. weather pleasant at 10 Am the Minerva came along to us and spoke us

Jan 28th shipped a Carpenter from the E. Downing, he belonging to the States and wanting to [illegible]



Minerva
N. B.



E. Downing
N. Y

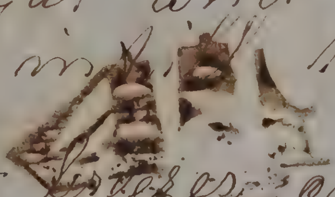
Mary Commander of N.B. cruseing off Chatham Island

Thursday Jan 30th at 4 Pm finished cutting. at 4½ Pm spoke the Ship Josephine of N.B. with three thousand bbs. at 4 Am began to boile, weather clear and pleasant, six vessels in sight

Friday Jan 31st
light breeze comeing from the N.E. weather pleasant, employed in setting up casks and boileing. ten vessels in sight, at 8 Am set whole main top-sail

Saturday Feb 1st weather very pleasant continue boileing, seven vessels in sight, at 4 Pm gamed the Bark Waverly thirty months out 2200, 1600 sperm 600 w

Sunday Feb 2nd continue boileing untill 8 Pm when finished boileing 95½ barrels. at 4 Pm washed Ship. at 6 Am set all sail. at 7 Am the captn of the Emily Downing came abord for his Oil he took thirteen casks which was about 46 bbls. he bought the cask. we got some Melons and six bbs of sugar and some rattlin riggen. gamed in till 12 o'clock



Monday Feb 3rd light breezes continue from the E.N.E. weather clear and pleasant. at 6 Pm shortened sail at 7 Am all sail. the Ship Pacific off the weather beam cutting in a whale. employed in coopering the Oil

Tuesday Feb 4th at 1 Pm call all hands on deck employed in stowing down 42 barrels, finished 5 Pm seven vessels in sight at 6½ Pm shortened sail set it again at 4 Am

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George N.

Wednesday Feb 5th 1862

light breezes continue from the N. N. E. at 3 Pm gamed the Ship Draper and Bashee, we gott six hundred lbs of Bone from the Draper, to take home for them, at 7 Am sent up the Main Royal and Yard and riggen new Fore Top Gallant Back Stays.

Thursday Feb 6th

weather pleasant, wind continue from the N. by E. at Pm sent down the stump fore Top Gallant Mast, and sent up another. and set up the Riggen, at Am sent up the Fore Top-Gallant Yard, and rigging new Riggin fourteen Vessels in sight.

Friday Feb 7th

light breezes continue from the N. W. weather clear and pleasant, at 1 Pm gamed the Bark Marion untill 9 Pm at 3 Pm the Ship Adeline came down with in a quarter of a mile of us and lowered a Boat the Captain came aboard to bring letters but did not stop long. at 6 Am the Captain of the Marion came abord to bring letters.

Saturday Feb 8th fresh wind continue from the N. N. W. untill 8 Am it to the S. W. and deminished last at 6 Am wind very light, set all, and sent down the Top Gallant Sail that was up to the Main, and bent it for a Fore Top Gallant Sail and Spanker bent a new one to the Main, steering N. N. W.

[illegible] Commander making a passage from Chatham I. to the Bay of Islands N. Z.

Sunday Feb 9th

light breezes continue from the Wly N. untill 8 Pm it changed to the S. W. and breezed up very strong we took in all sail we also reefed main Top-sail. at 5 Am set the Fore sail and double reefed Top sail steering N. by W. at 9 Am set whole Main Top sail and Top Gallant sail at 7 Am passed a vessel with her Mizen Top Mast carried away she steering the same we were. Ditto I. plain in sight.

Monday Feb 10th

strong wind continue from the S.Wly W. at 8 Pm changed the course to N. W. and furled the M. Top Gallant sail. reefed the M. Top Sail Ship going at the rate of 8 knots at 8 Am set all sail but the Main Royal employed necessarly.

Tuesday Feb 11th

light breezes from the Sly E. steering N. W. under all sail. at 6 Am set the Main Royal. at 6 Am the wind hauled around to the N. W. furled the Royal and Top Gallant sails. weather very rainy.

Wednesday Feb 12th unfavorable wind continue from the N. W. at 11 Pm set Top Gallant sails. at 6 Am furled them again. the weather continue rainy employed in washing the Paint Work

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Thursday Feb 13th

at 2 Pm a dead calm at 4 Pm took an eight breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by W. under all Sail. at 11 Am wind from the E.N.E. employed necessarily weather quite pleasant

Friday Feb 14th

moderate wind from the N. N.W. very unfavorable. at 5 Am furled the Top Gallant Sails double reefed the Top Sails. and unbent the Fore Top Sail. employed in repairing it

Saturday Feb 15th

light wind continue from the N.W. at 4 Pm sighted the Land South of East Cape Wind very unfavorable at 10 Am bent the Fore Top Sail and set all Sail, two coasters in sight steering for the Land, Sunday Feb 16th fresh wind continue from the N.W. by N. steering about N.N.E. at 8 Am furled the Top Gallant Sail double reefed the Top Sail weather quite unpleasant pumping Ship four times a day.

Monday Feb 17th strong wind continue from the S.W. at 2 Pm furled the Jib, weather foggy a some rain employed in picking Oakum for the use of the Ship. East Cape bearing W by N. sixty miles dist.

N. Macy Commander makeing a passage from Chatham I. to the Bay of Islands N.Z.

Tuesday Feb 18th moderatte wind continue from the W. N. W. wind deminishing fast at 4 Pm set all Sail at 11 Pm the breezes changed to the E. S. E. steering W. N. W. at 5 Am it breezed up. Ship going at the rate of 4 knotts. employed in makeing Block straps,

Wednesday Feb 19th

favorble breezes continue from E.N.E. untill 11 Pm it changed to the N. N. W. steering about West. wind very light at 10 Am furled the Main Royal. employed in makeing Studding Sail yards and c. Weather clear and pleasant

Thursday Feb 20th

light breezes continue, from the W. S. W. at 4 Am it breezed up a little from the S. E. steering W. by N. under all Sail. Ship going at the rate of 4 knotts at Pm saw a school of Killers and Popperses. employed varously

Friday Feb 21st

light breezes continue from the E. S. E. steering W. by N. under all Sail. Ship going at the rate of 2 to 3 knotts, weather clear and pleasant, employed varously

Saturday Feb 22nd favorble breezes from the E. S. E. continue, steering W. by N. under all Sail, Ship going at the rate of 3 to 4 knotts. weather very pleasant, it being Sunday ashore to day and thinking that we would gett in our Sunday. so we keept to day.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon N.B. George

Sunday Feb 23rd Mon. 24th
at 1 Pm sighted the Land bearing W. N. W. at 7 Am Cape Bren abt three miles off. at 11½ Am took Pilot and at 2 Pm Anchored in the Bay of Islands with the Ship Herald and Bark Sun of N. Bedford, weather clear and pleasant. Wed 26th arrived the the Ship Gay Head. seventeen months out 800 barrels Sperm.

Macy Commander of N. Bedford

Wednesday March 26th
at 1 Pm with the wind from the N. N. E. took Pilot. weighed Anchor and took our departure from the Bay of Islands. the wind being light and dead a head steered in to Man-a-war Bay and Anchored at 7 Pm. discharged Pilot, at 6 Am weighted Anchor and steered out of the Bay at 8 Am sighted the Ship Gay Head and Bark Engeana. Captn Hamblin came out with us to his vessel. weather very rainy. employed in stowing Anchors and Cables

Thursday March 27th
moderate breezes continue from the N. E. weather quite unpleasant. at 3 Pm our passanger came aboard Capt Hammett of Raven ~~bark~~ Conway he being un well gave his vessle up to the Mate, at 4 Pm set all Sail. at 1 Am weather Cape Bren steering E. by S. employed in breaking out Water and Studding Sails. and bending them

Friday March 28th
light breezes from the W. by N. steering E. by S. at Pm set Main Top Gallant Studding Sails both sides. and fore top gallant ~~Stud~~din Top Mast and lower Studding Sails. weather rainy at Pm at Am the wind from the S. W.

Saturday March 29th at 8 Am the changed quite sudden to the S. S. E. we braced up sharpe and took in the Studding Sails. Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knotts

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G. W:

Sunday March 30th

fresh wind South steering about E. by S. Ship going at the rate of 7 knots. at 6 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails at 10 Pm wind increasing duble reefed the Top-Sails. furled the Jib and Spanker at 10 Am set the Jib and Spanker weather quite squarly. Sunday Mr 31st strong wind continue from the S.E. by E. steering about N.E. untill 8 Am wore Ship steering about S. by E. at 6 Am set whole Top Sails weather ruff. employed in pumping Ship once in four hours. Monday April 1st

unfavorable wind continues from the E. by S. steering about S by E. at 4 Pm duble reefed the Top Sails, at 7 Am set them again. weather quite clear

Tuesday April 2nd

quite unfavorable wind continue from the E. S. E. steering about S by E. Ship going at the rate of 4 knots. weather cloudy. employed variously

Wednesday April 3rd light breezes continue from the S.E. steering about S. by E. at 10 Pm set Top Gallant Sails weather clear and pleasant the first Mate laide up with the Rumatism

Thursday April 4th Moderate breezes continue from the S.E. at 4 Pm put the Ship on the Starboard tack steering E. N. E. Ship going at the rate of 4 knots weather pleasant

Mary Commander of New-Bedford

Friday April 5th
light breezes from the S.S.E. steering S. under all sail. at Am noticed that one of the Main Top Mast Back Stays was chafed about half off. employed in spliceing it. weather quite pleasant.

Lat 41.06 Saturday April 6th
fresh wind continue from the S.S.E. steering East. at 8 Am furled the Top Gallant Sails. Ship pitching very heavy, weather quite pleasant employed variously. Sun Fish of great quantity in the Latetudes.

Sunday April 7th
light breezes continue from the S.S.E. untill 4 Am it changed to the S.W. by S. set Top Gallant Sails. Main Royal. Main and Fore Top Gallant Studding Sails & Fore Top Mast and Lower Studding Sails. steering E. by S. at 10 Am breezes very light.

Monday April 8
at 3 Pm took a 5 knotts breeze from the West. set Studding Sails both sides. weather clear and pleasant. at Am employed in breaking out Water. Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knotts.

Tuesday April 9th favorable breezes continue from the S.W. steering E. by S. Ship going at the rate of 8 knots. at 4 Pm took in the three Studding Sails. at Am the wind from the N.N.W.

Remarks on board Ship Napolean S. N.

Wednesday April 10th

fresh ~~and~~ wind from the N. E. steering E. by S. at 6 Pm took in the Fore Top Gallant and Lower Studding at 8 Am took in all the Studding Sails, Ship going at the rate of 9 knots, weather quite pleasant

Thursday April 11th fresh wind continue from the N. E. by E. steering about E. S. E. Ship going at the rate of 6 knots. at 6 Pm furled the Royal and Fore and Mizen Top Gallant Sails. at 1 Am wind increasing furled the Main Top-Gallant Sail, & double reefed the Fore and Mizen Top Sails.

Friday April 12th

strong wind continue from N. N. E. steering about E. at 6 Pm furled the Jib Main Sail and Spanker wind increasing at 10 Pm furled the Fore Top Sail. weather quite unpleasant.

Saturday April 13th strong wind continue, at 5 Pm set close reefed Fore Top Sail, at 11 Pm the wind changed to the N. W. by N. wind diminishing fast set whole Top Sail steering E. by N. Lat 45.00 Long 152.46

Sunday April 14th fresh wind from the N. steering E. by N. at 1 Am set Top gallant Sails, Ship going at the rate 8 to 9 knots. weather very foggy. at 11½ Am wind from the N. N. W. set the Royal, fore top mast Studding.

Mary Commander of N. Bedford

Monday April 15th

light wind from the N. N. E. at 1 Am took in the Studding Sail at Am wind from the N. by W. steering E. by N. weather foggy.

Tuesday April 16th

Moderate wind from the N. N. W. steering E. by N. at 1 Pm set the Studding Sails at 6 Pm the wind freshening and halling a head. took in the Studding Sails. Ship going at the rate of 9 knotts. weather quite unpleasant

Wednesday April 17th

fresh wind from the N. by E. steering E. by N. weather favorable. Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knotts. at Pm saw a large school of Porpoises. employed in breaking out meat.

Thursday April 18th

Moderate Wind from the North steering E. by N. under all sail Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knotts, employed in breaking out Water, weather quite clear and pleasant.

Friday April 19th

light breezes from the N. N. E. steering about E. S. E. under all Sail. Weather foggy. wind very light this morning ~~when~~ we pumped out a considerable Oil.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon S. N. Ma

Saturday April 20th

Sunday April 21st weather very calm and pleasant. employed variously at 8 Pm two Fin Back Whales came close to the Ship. Lat 51,45 Long

Monday April 22d

at 3 Pm it breezes up from the N. E. steering about E. S. E. at 7 Am wind increasing furled the Top gallant Sails, at 9 Am double reefed the Top Sail. weather cloudy and unpleasant.

Tuesday April 23d Wed. 24th

weather cloudy and foggy. and a dead calm, employed variously at 6 Am a large school of Black Fish came close to the Ship but did not lower.

Thursday April 25th

the calm continue, weather foggy and rain employed in breaking out water. at 4 Am a large school of Black Fish came close to the Ship going to the Eastward but did not lower for them.

Black Fish

Commander of N. Bedford

Friday April 26th

at 1 Pm it breezed up from the W by S steering E by N under all Sail. at 6 Pm Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knots. at 9 Pm carried away one of the Fore Top mast Studding Sail boom by the lower studding Sail catching in the watter, we soon sent up annother. Lat 51,01 Long 127,09

Saturday April 27th

favorable wind continuing from the W.N.W. steering E. by N. Ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knotts ~~at~~ weather squally and quite cool Lat 51,03 Long 122,30

Sunday April 28

strong wind from the W.N.W. steering E. by N. at 3 Pm saw a suspicious cloud arising in the S.W. we furled all the light jib and Main Sail. at 7 Pm wind increasing from the S.S.W. at 10 Pm furled the fore and mizen Top-Sail Fore-Sail close reefed the Main Top Sail. luffed to the wind blowing a gail. at 6 Am set the fore Top Sail steering E. by N. at 11 Am set all Sail. at 2 oclock saw two ice Bergs about two miles off. Weather quite pleasant. Ship going at the rate of 9 knott

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Long 118.00 Monday April 29th fresh wind from the W. by S. steering E. by N. Ship going at the rate 10 knots, at 7 Am set Top Gallant Studding Sails, weather cloudy and cool,

Tuesday April 30th strong wind continue from the W. by N. steering E. by N. at 4 Pm took in the Studding Sail, at 4 Am carried away the Mizzen Top Gallant Back Stay, in a squall when all hands was called to shorten Sail, weather very squally at 11 Am Charles Pryke was beaten by the Captn while the third mate held him. he was brused on the head and face where the Ropes and Boots bore.

Wed May 1st strong wind continue from the Westward untill 8 Pm it hauled to the N.W. at 9 Pm furled the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails, at 11 Pm wind blowing a gail furled the Fore Sail, & carried away the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail, at 7 Am the wind from the W. by S. set whole Top Sails. Ship going at the rate 9 knots. Lt ~~[illegible]~~

Moderate gail Thursday May 2nd strong wind continue from the W. S. steering E. N. E. Ship going at the rate of 9 knots at 4 Am whole Top Sails Top Gallant Sails, at 8 Am took in the light Sails and jib and double reefed the Top Sails at 11 Am we had quite a heavy hail squall. a very raged sea on the a float all the time

N. Mary Commander of New-Bedford

Friday May 3rd

strong wind from the W. S. W continue favorable steering E. N. E at 1 Pm set whole Main Top Sail and Main Top Gallant Sail at 2 Pm a quite a heavy hale squall storm ok gn we furled the Top Gallant Sail reefed the Top Sail a favorable Sail. at 5 Am set main Top Sail and Top Gallant Sail

Lat 5°2,15 Long 97.16

Saturday May 4th

wind continue fresh and favorable from the West-ward at 7 Am set whole Fore Top Sail & Top Gallant Sail. Main Royal and three Studding Sail. at 7 Pm changed the course to E. by N. Ship going at the rate of 9 knotts. at Pm saw a large school of Porpoises weather cloudy. No Obs

Sunday May 5th

favorable wind continue from the Westward at 6 Pm changed the course to E. ½ N. took in the Studding Sail. at 7 Am set two main Top Gallant and the two Fore Top-mast Studding Sails Ship going at the rate of 9 to 10 knotts. weather cloudy.

Lat 5°3,16 Long 87.40

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Monday May 6th

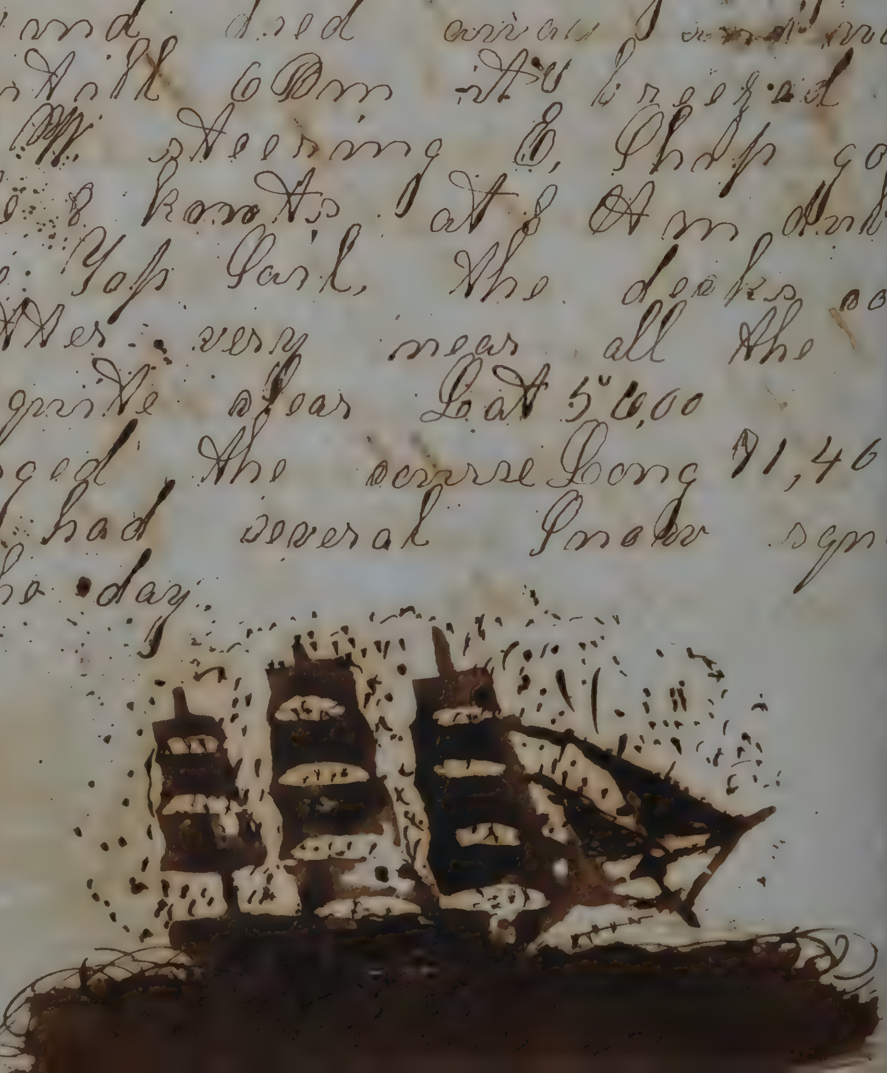
fresh wind continue from the W. by S. steering E. at 4 Pm carried away two of the Fore Top Mast Studding Sail Yards. we then took in the rest of the S. Sails. and ~~Fore~~ Top Gallant Sails a very unreggular Sea on Ship going at the rate of 10 knots. at 5 Pm Ship rolled the Waist Boat under watter which broke her in too, we saved the pieces by tackles and Ropes and got them on the house at 8 Am duble reefed the Top Sail. Weather squally

Tuesday May 7th

fresh and favorable winds continue from the West untill 7 Am it changed to the N. by E. steering E.S.E. under Top Gallant Sail Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots

Wednesday May 8

at 4 Pm the wind died away and was quite calm untill 6 Pm it breezed up from the S.W. steering E. Ship going at the rate 8 knots. at 8 Am duble reefed the Fore Top Sail. the decks covered with watter very near all the time. weather quite clear Lat 5°6,00 at 11 Am changed the course Long 71,46 to E. by N. we had several Snow squalls during the day.



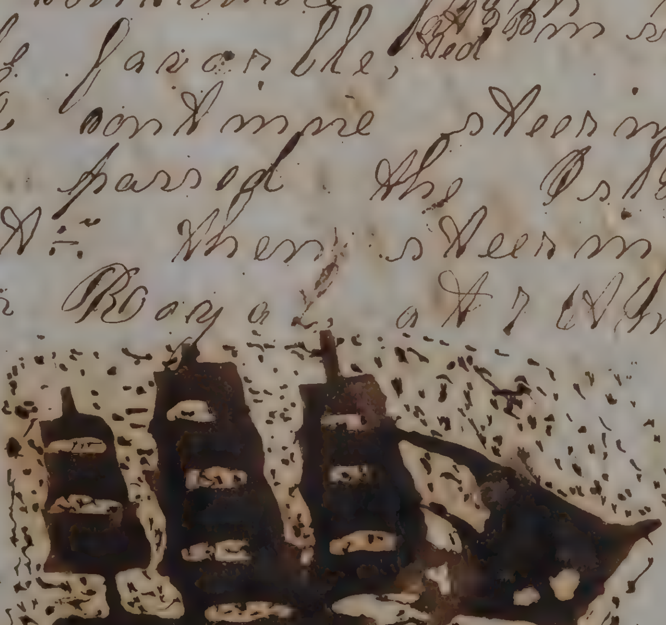
N. Macy Commander making a passage around Cape Horn.

Thursday May 9th

strong wind continue from W. S. W and a very heavy Sea on. at 8 Pm a very heavy sea struck us on the Starboard quarter sweeping her fore and aft. She the rolled to larboard carrying the Larboard Boats Davits and about fifteen minutes after one of the seamen Edward Arlington was missing the Ship was shipsed but with out succes. the last that was seen of him was when he was going into the Larboard Boat on business of his owne, we think he must have got drownded when that Sea struck us, he belonged in Worcester Mass at 9 Pm all hands called to shorten Sail. we furled the Fore Top Sail and Fore-Sail and lay'ed to the wind at Am wind decreasing fast. at 7 Am squared the Yards set fore Sail fore Top Sail whole main Top Sail and main Top Gallant Sail steering E. by N. Lat 56 00

Friday May 10th Long 7[illegible].14

fresh wind continue from the S. W. weather quite favorable, at 4 Pm sighted Island bearing N. E. continue steering E. by N. until 7 Pm passed the Island twelve miles dist. then steering N. E. set the Main Royal. at 7 Am set all Sail.



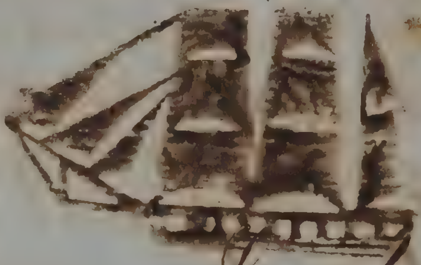
May 1869

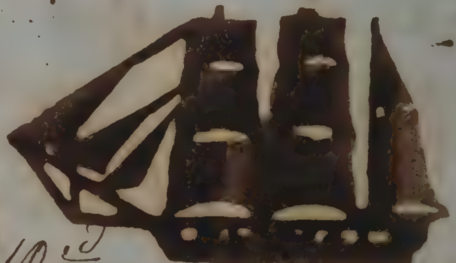
Ship Napoleon in a snow squall off C. Horn

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon B. N.

Saturday May 11th

Moderate wind continue from the West untill 11 Pm it changed to the N. N. W. took in the Studding Sail. steering N. E. Terro Del Fuego bearing N. by E. at 2 A. the wind changed to the S. W. increasing fast. at 2½ Am furled the Royal Top-Gallant Sails Jib and Main Sail Ship going at the rate of 10 knotts, at 7 Am set all Sail also saw a vessel of some kind bearing S. S. W. steering the same way we are, employed in filling up the empty Watter Casks in the after hole with salt watter. Lat 52,49 L, 60,45





Sunday May 12th

favorable wind continue from the W. S. W. untill 8 Am it hauled to the N. N. W. steering N. E. by N. we took in the Studding Sails. the vessel still in chase about the same dist. off a stern. Ship going at the rate of 5 knotts weather cloudy

Monday May 13th

fresh wind continue the W. N. W steering N. E. by N at 7 Pm furled the Top Gallant Sails, weather foggy Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knotts at 7 Am nothing was seen of the vessel in chase, No Obs: Our Potatoes lasted untill to day.

Mary Commander makeing a passage from Cape Horn to River de plate

Tuesday May 14th

light wind from the N. W. by W. steering N. E. by N. at 7 Am set Top Gallant Sails, weather quite foggy, Ship going at the rate of 7 knotts employed in breaking out Grub

Wednesday May 15th

light breezes from the W. by S. steering N. E. by N. Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knotts, at 8 Am set the Royal and Studding Sails, employed in repareing the Larboard Boat, weather pleasant.

Lat 45,02 S. Long 45,00 E.

Thursday May 16th

fresh wind from the Westward steering N. E. by N. 1/2 N. at 6 Pm weather squally took in the Studding Sails, Royal Ship going at the rate of 11 knotts. at 11 Am ~~set~~ furled the Top Gallant Sails, the wind increasing, No Obs

Friday May 17th

strong wind continue from the S. W. by S. at 1 Pm double reefed the Top-Sails, and changed the course to N. N. E. at Am set whole Top-Sails and Top gallant Sails, Ship going at the rate of 9 knotts, weather quite pleasant.

Saturday May 18th

light breezes from the W. N. W. steering N. N. E. at 1 Am set Studding S. sails at 10 Am a dead calm took them in, employed variously weather hazy but favorable

Lat 41,02 S.

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon S. N.

Sunday May 19th

at 1 Pm saw a school of Black Fish about two miles off we lowered our one Boat did chase them long they going to fast to get near them. at 8 Pm took a fresh breeze from the South. at Am wind from the S. S. W. set fore Studding Sails. steering N. N. E. Ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knots, weather rainy from 7 Pm to 2 Am, after wards very pleasant.

Monday May 20th favorble wind continue from the S. S. W. steering N. N. E. under all Sails Ship going at the rate of 9 knots weather clear and pleasant. at Am employed in breaking out the Rum and stowing casks in their and filling them with salt watter. Lat . 0. Long

Tuesday May 21st light breezes continue from the S. W. until 11 Am it changed to the N. N. E dead ahead. steering about East. this morning we began to stand mast heads again. employed in sending up the flying Jib Boom weather quite pleasant

Wednesday May 22nd

fresh wind from the North steering about E. N. E. at Pm furled the top gallant Sails, weather clear employed in repairing the Mizen top gallant back stay. and set it up again; Lat 35.02

Long 32.22

Mary Commander making a passage from C. Horn to the Line

Thursday May 23rd

fresh wind continuing from the N. by E. steering about E. by N. at 4 Am wind increasing double reefed the Top Sails employed in breaking out Watter, weather quite favorable, several of the crew laid up with Rumitism

Lat 34.07 S.

Friday May 24th Long 29.22 E.

fresh wind continuing from the North untill 11 3/4 Pm when it changed to the S. S. W. very light. steering N. E. under all Sail, Ship going at the rate of 8 knots. employed variously weather very pleasant. Lat 32.30 S

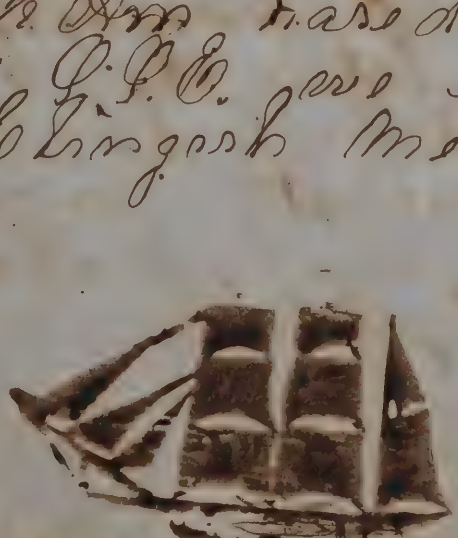
Saturday May 25th

moderate breezes continue from the South steering N. b E under all Sail. Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots. weather clear and pleasant. employed in breaking out between decks.

Lat 29.50 Long 29.22

Sunday May 26th

from the E. N. E. at 9 Am wind took in the Studding Sails and Royal steering to the Northward and Westward untill 11 Pm steered to the Eastward. Weather quite pleasant. 11½ Am raised a ~~[illegible]~~ Bark steering S. S. E. we signalized her She was a Elingish Merchant man. Lat



Remarks on board Ship Napoleon G.

Monday May 27th
fresh wind continuing from the N.N.W
untill 8 Am it changed to the Westar-
-d steering N.½E under whole Top Sails. &
the Ship pitching very heavy at 9 A.
-m saw a vessel off on the lee beam ste-
-ering about S.E. she soon went out of
sight. at 11 Am saw a nother vessel
steering to the South-ward. thay soon
went out of sight
Lat 24.27
Long 25.07

Tuesday May 28th
favorable wind
Wed. May 29th
continuing from
the S.S.E. untill 6 Am it halled to
the E by N. took in Studding Sails and
Royal. steering N.½. E. at 1 Pm saw a
Ship barring N. steering about S.W. unde-
-r easy sail. weather Spleasant employed
in making a new Fore Top Gallant and
Royal mast. Lat 21,18 Long 36.42 W.

Thursday May 30th
fresh wind continuing from N.N.E.
steering about to the East weather
clear and pleasant employed variously
nothing in sight during the day
Lat 20.54 Long 34.05

Friday May 31st light wind contin
-ue from the Eastward. at 6 Am rase
-d a Brig barring E.S.E. weather.
pleasant. employed in repairing
the riggin. at Pm a large school
of Porpoises.
Lat 21.25
Long 31.46

N. Mary Commander home ward bound

Saturday June 1st 18

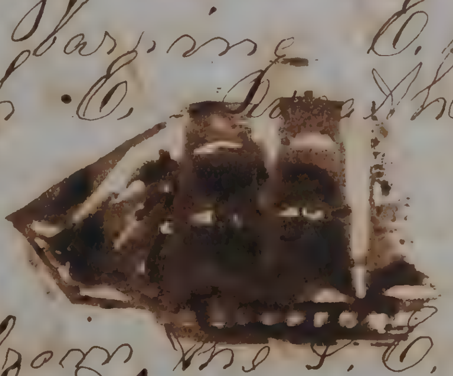
at 8 Pm took a light breeze from the West. steering N½ E. ~~by~~ N. under all Sail wind increasing fast at 4 Am a Ship going at the rate of 8 to 9 knotts weather squally at Pm the Brig bearing S.E. steering to E.S.E. saw a Fin Back close to the Ship this afternoon. Lat 18,44 S. Long 31.14 W.

Sunday June 2nd fresh wind continue from the S.S.E. very favorable steering N½ E. under all Sail Ship going at the rate of 8 to 10 knotts. weather pleasant. Lat 15,30 Long 31,51

Monday June 3rd

Moderate wind continue from the S.E. steering to North under all Sail Ship going at the rate 7 to 8 knotts. Weather clear and pleasant. employed in rattleing down the riggin and tarring. Lat 13.00 S. Long 32.22 W.

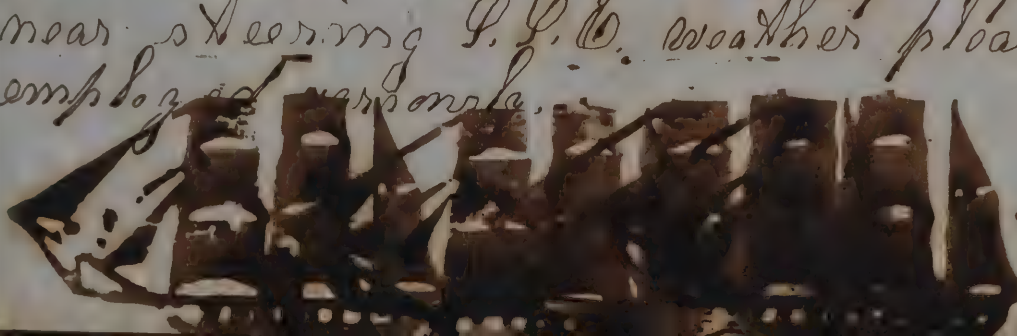
Tuesday June 4th light breezes from the S.E by S. steering N.½ E. at 6 Am raised a Vessel bearing E. by S. steering to the South E. weather very clear and pleasant.

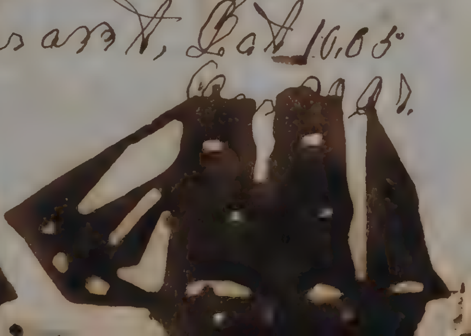


Lat 12,05. Long 32,51

Wednesday June 5th

Moderate wind continue from the S.E. steering N. under all Sail. at Pm saw two Ships bearing N. by W. at Am saw three other merchant Ships passed quite near steering S.S.E. weather pleasant, Lat 10.05 employed variously. Long [illegible]





Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Thursday June 6th

favorble wind continuing at 4 Pm changed the course to N. N. W. Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knots at 7 Pm three Merchant Ship passed quite near on the wind at 6½ Am sighted the coast of S. America. then steered N. W. by N.½ W. weather clear and pleasant. at 9 Am hoffed to the wind off Pernambuco the Captain and boats crew went ashore. an English Bark also laying off and on.

Friday June 7th

we stade ashore untill 4 Pm when came aboard. we shipped one man, and four other men were going with us that was wrecked about two weeks ago our boat being loaded could not bring them so the Consul sent them off in another boat we got to the ship first and made all sail and soon went out of sight steering N. N. E. the reason why the Captain did not want them was because they were all drunk they did not chase long we got about fourty lbs of Coffee, five hundred Oranges, and some Paint Oil, we also got good news from home, and was very glad to hear the war was about over between the North, and Southern States there was about fifty sail of vessel in at Am steering N. pleasant. employed variously.

Lat. 5.40
Long. 34.00

N. Mary Commander

Saturday June 8th

favorble wind from the S by E. at 11 Am steering N. by W. Ship going at the rate of 8 knotts weather very raining at 11. Am it ceased. employed variously
Lat 2. 42. S. Long 38.00 W.

Sunday June 9th pleasant and favorble breezes continue from the S. S E. steering N. N. W. under all Sail. Ship going at the rate of 6 to 7 knotts, weather clear and pleasant, a great number of flying Fish are seen flying around all the time. Lat 0. 42 S. Long 36.00 W.

Monday June 10th

moderate breezes continue from the S. E. steering N. N. W. under all Sail. Ship going at the rate of 7 to 8 knotts at 8 Am saw a Fin Back Whale surrounded with Porpoises. employed in repairing the riggen Lat 0. 30 N Long 38.00

11 ~~Wednesday~~ Tuesday June 11th

favorble wind continue from the S. E. steering N. W. by N ½ N. under all Sail Ship going at the rate of 5 to 6 knotts weather very clear and warm, employed in tarring the riggin at Am saw a vessel bearing N. N. E. steering N. W.
Lat 3.30 N L 39.07

Wednesday June 12th light air from the S. E. steering N. W. by N ½ N. weather quite pleasant, employed necessarly at 8 Am saw a large school of Porpoises
Lat 4.00 L 40.00

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Bos

Thursday June 13th

Weather quite rainy at Am washed Ship. no wind. Porpoises of great number around the Ship.

Friday June 14th.

at 4 Pm took a light breeze from the from the W by S. Steering N. N. W. weather clear and pleasant. employed variously

No Obs

Saturday June 15th calm

weather clear and pleasant, at Am saw a Vessel bearing N. W. employed in putting about twenty bbls of Water in the After hole, Oh for a wind

Sunday June 16th at 4 Pm took a light breeze from the East ward steering N. W. by N. under all Sail. weather clear and pleasant. at Am saw a Vessel bearing W. N. W. steering about N. W. also saw a school of Porpoises. Lat 6. 15 N. Long 42, 24

Monday June 17th light breezes continue from the N. E. by N. steering N. W. by N. at Am employed in repairing the Fore Top Sail. Weather very pleasant, Ship going at the rate of 2 to 3. knots, Lat 7. 14. N. Long 42, 19.

Tuesday June 18th

light breezes continue from the N. E. E. steering N. E. weather quite favorable employed in breaking out Water ge N. Macy Commander

Wednesday June 19th

at 6 P.m. the wind breezed up from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. under all Sail Ship going at the rate of 6 knots. weather clear and pleasant, employed in painting the Yards, nothing in sight during the day. Lat 5.05 N. Long 45.20

Thursday June 20th

moderate wind continue from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. Ship going at the rate of 8. knotts, at P.m. carried away the Fore Top Gallant Mast two foot above the cap, every thing hung by the rigg-en forard of the F.T. Top Sail we cleared away the wreck. and at A.m sent up the new Fore top gallant & royal Masts weather favorble, Lat 11.30, Long 48.50

Friday June 21st

favorble wind continue from the N.E. steering, N.W. by N. under all Sail, Ship going at the rate of 10 knots weather quite pleasant, employed in painting Ship in side fore and aft. Lat 13.55, Long 50.05 W.

Saturday June 22d

fresh winds continue from the N.E. by E steering N.W. by N. Ship going at the of 10½ knotts, weather quite cloudy: employed variously

Lat 15.48

Long 52.32

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon Boozy

Sunday June 23rd
Moderate and favorable wind continue from the N.E. by E. steering N.W. by N under all sails. Ship going at the rate of 5. knots. weather clear and pleasant. at 11½ Am saw a vessel passing N.N.E. steering about S.S.E. . Lat 18.25 Long 54.47

Monday June 24th pleasant wind continue from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. weather pleasant, ship going at the rate of 8½ knots, employed variously, nothing ~~doing~~ in sight, but rock weed
Lat 20.44 Long 57.00

Tuesday June 25th the favorable wind continue from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. under all sail. at Pm saw a ship passing N.E. weather clear and pleasant at Am crossed the fore Royal yard and set up the rigging.

Wednesday June 26th
Moderate wind from the E.S.E. steering N.W. by N. weather clear and pleasant Ship going at the rate of 4 to 5 knots at Pm saw a vessel passing W.N.W
Lat 24.45 Long 61.01

Thursday & Friday June 27th 28th
light breezes from the South and Westard N.W. by N. under all sail. Ship not making much head way. Oh for a Cape Horn breeze weather very pleasant nothing in sight during the last forty eight hours. T. Lat 26.35 F. Lat 27.50
T. Long 62.34 F. Long 63.21

h. Mary of N. B. Commander

Saturday June 29th

Light air from the Westard steering N W by N. close to the wind weather very pleasant. at P.m saw a considerable lightning in the N. W. Lat 29.16 Long 64.09

Sunday June 30th

Light breezes continue from the W. S. W steering N. W. by N. under all Sail weather squally. at 9 P.m saw a considerable lightning in the N. W. one vessel in sight bearing N. W. No Obs

Monday July 1st

at 1 P.m saw a suspicious looking cloud arising in the N. W. we clued up every thing untill it was over then set every thing again. wind increasing fast at 2 O'clock furled the Top Gallant Sail, Fly Jib, double reefed the Fore and Mizen Top Sails, weather very squally, considerable lightning and thunder Lat 31.30

Tuesday July 2nd Long 65.00

fresh wind continue from the W. N. W steering N. W. by N. weather squally Ship going about 4. knots wind diminishing fast. No Obs

Wednesday July 3rd

Moderate wind from the S. S W. steering N W ½ N. at P.m set Top Gallant Sails & Fly Jib. Ship going at the rate of 6½ knots, at 5 A.m. set the Studding Sails wind increasing. weather clear and pleasant employed variously Lat 35.42 N
employed in tarring Long 68.16 W.
down the Rig works,

Remarks on board Ship Napoleon George

Thursday July 4th 1869

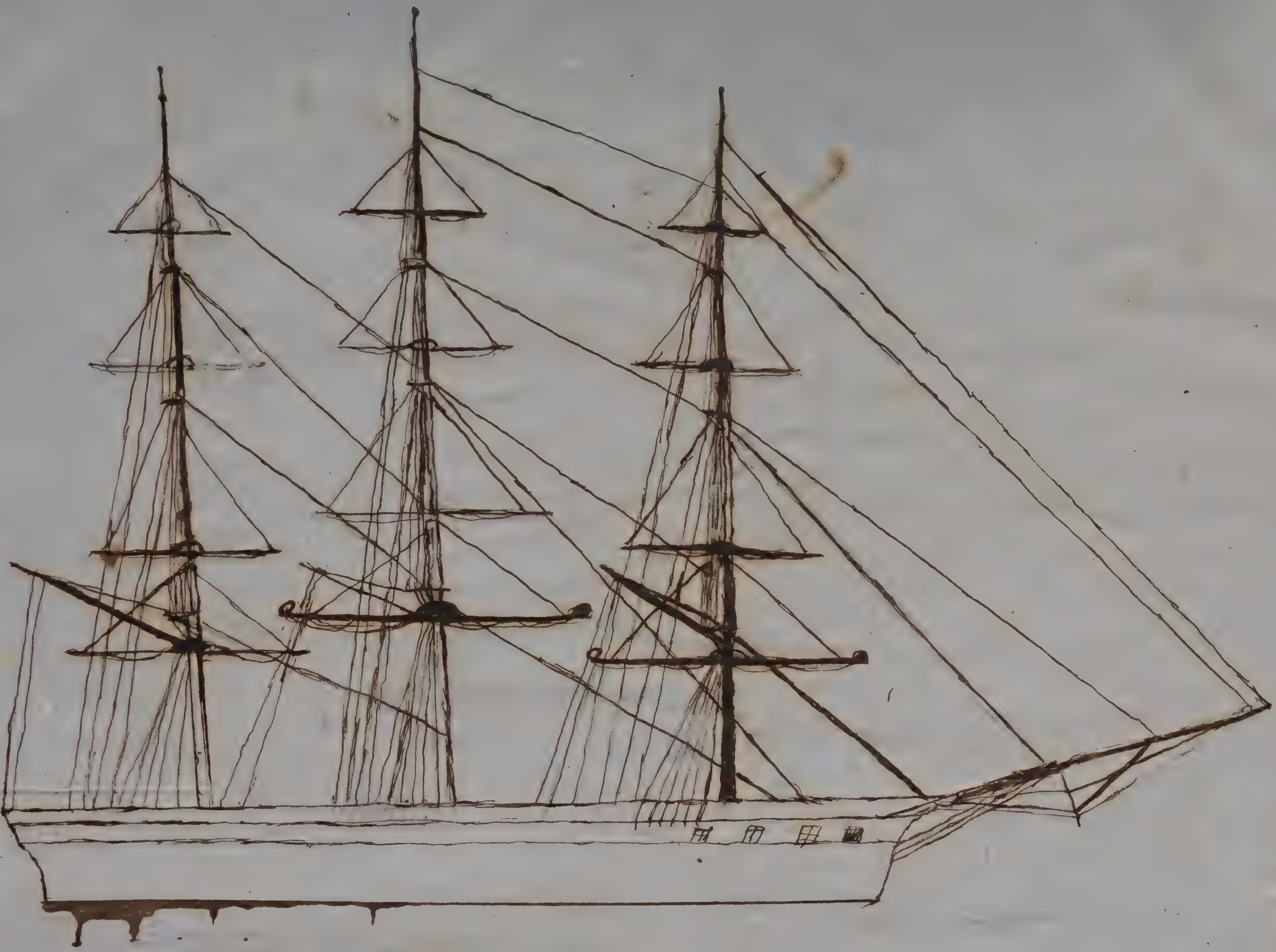
fresh wind continue from the S. S. W very favorable. steering N. N. W. under all sail, Ship going at the rate of 5 knots. a Pm three vessels passed quite near. steering to the N. E. at Am saw another steering about N. N. E at 7 Am had a quite a heavy squall. but it did not last long. raining very hard. weather favorable, Lat 38.40 Long 40.40

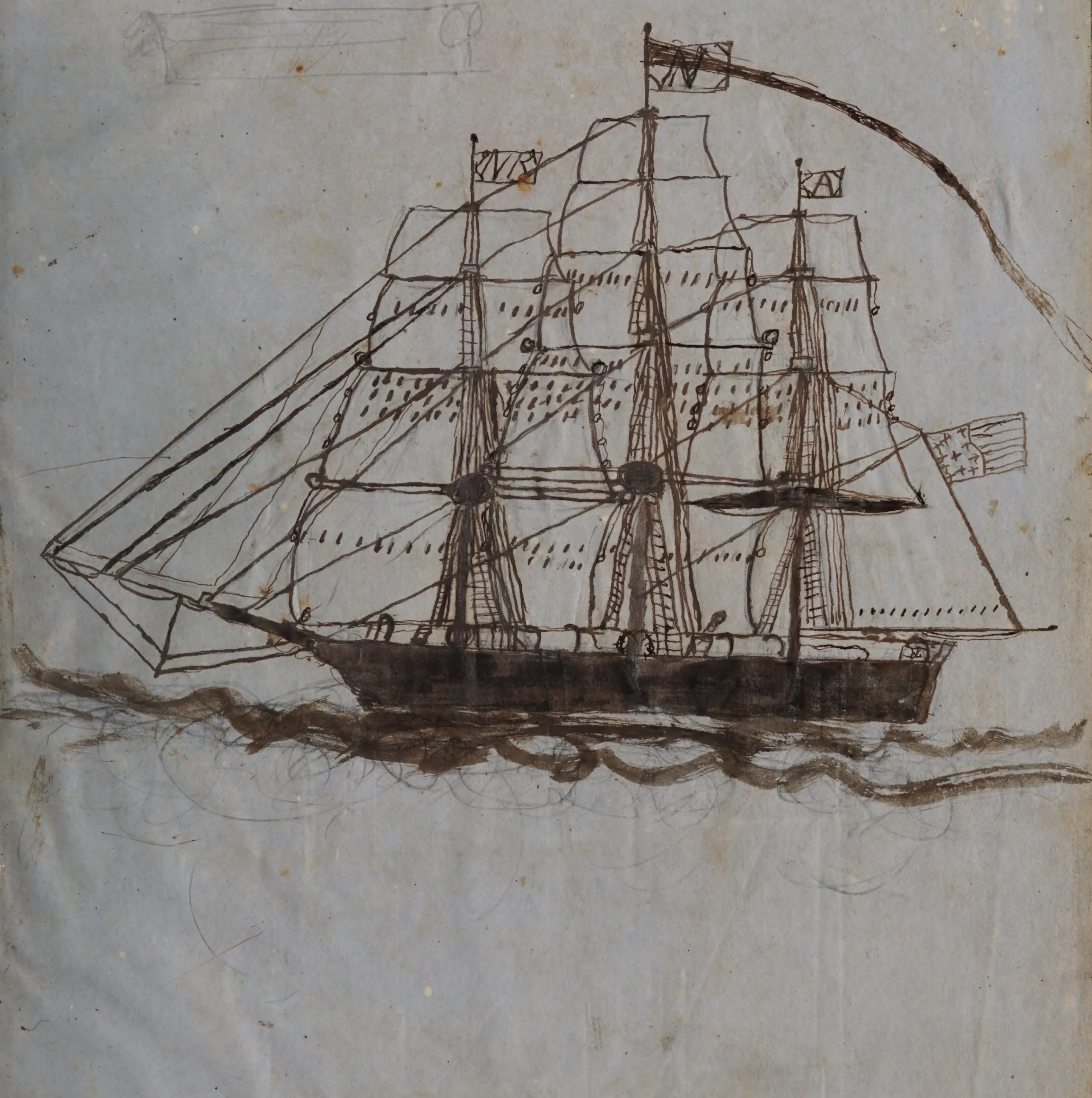
Friday July 4th

at Pm the wind changed to the N. N. W. took in studding sails and Royals steering to the North and East, at 6 Pm a Bark passed quite near. at Am light air from the N. N. E. one Schooner and a school of Black Fish in sight. employed in painting on the figet head. Oh for a breeze. Lat 38.12. L. 42.11

Monday July 5th

the continue calm untill 10 Am took a light and favorable breeze from W. S. W. steering N. by E ½ E. under all sail, weather very pleasant. two vessels in sight




NR
N
A

Ro[illegible]

29
2
58
5
290

24
4
16

252
4
156-